

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	672 957	794 519	865 235	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 230 720	1 335 332	1 442 158
Service charges	2 198 960	2 424 753	2 749 648	2 928 610	2 928 610	2 928 610	2 928 610	3 071 291	3 206 999	3 350 115
Investment revenue	96 522	124 222	154 775	143 844	143 974	143 974	143 974	157 319	169 911	183 334
Transfers recognised - operational	812 167	948 513	963 670	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 366 513	1 517 011	1 611 766
Other own revenue	718 042	665 483	714 463	391 937	394 246	394 246	394 246	443 430	460 085	495 536
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	4 498 647	4 957 490	5 447 791	5 907 039	5 946 165	5 946 165	5 946 165	6 269 273	6 689 338	7 082 909
Employee costs	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 201	1 543 294	1 515 714	1 515 714	1 515 714	1 746 409	1 933 913	2 081 718
Remuneration of councillors	45 088	48 360	54 375	58 665	58 660	58 660	58 660	63 248	67 471	71 910
Depreciation & asset impairment	629 728	685 336	789 811	748 732	748 732	748 732	748 732	779 351	830 003	894 711
Finance charges	65 775	60 674	54 878	57 113	52 108	52 108	52 108	54 321	68 642	77 368
Materials and bulk purchases	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 427 318	1 521 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants	145 871	234 151	237 321	270 352	287 952	287 952	287 952	308 403	325 804	343 940
Other expenditure	1 497 436	1 750 369	1 548 531	1 706 218	1 752 448	1 752 448	1 752 448	1 738 448	1 856 568	1 976 778
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	4 628 959	5 225 837	5 464 435	5 905 961	5 942 201	5 942 201	5 942 201	6 268 346	6 687 291	7 080 305
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(130 311)	(268 346)	(16 644)	1 078	3 963	3 963	3 963	926	2 046	2 604
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	931 440	999 542
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	604 192	347 146	653 750	849 347	734 212	734 212	734 212	796 234	933 487	1 002 146
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	54 223	22 359	30 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	658 414	369 505	684 133	849 347	734 212	734 212	734 212	796 234	933 487	1 002 146
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348
Transfers recognised - capital	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	931 440	999 542
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	69 582	(0)	(0)	(0)	159 000	329 000	426 000
Internally generated funds	100 136	314 558	515 933	640 283	763 958	763 958	763 958	684 962	906 581	856 806
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	2 860 997	3 023 598	3 572 154	3 509 866	3 310 919	3 310 919	3 475 712	3 790 269	3 970 143	4 285 679
Total non current assets	12 434 158	13 053 034	13 495 258	14 131 929	14 067 201	14 067 201	14 314 639	15 241 899	16 654 552	18 125 357
Total current liabilities	1 099 052	1 075 115	1 440 812	1 132 443	1 133 633	1 133 633	1 133 633	1 245 614	1 388 685	1 560 368
Total non current liabilities	1 003 150	995 534	944 139	1 177 274	1 107 692	1 107 692	1 107 692	1 220 991	1 518 210	1 861 677
Community wealth/Equity	13 192 954	14 005 982	14 682 461	15 332 079	15 136 794	15 136 794	15 549 027	16 565 563	17 717 799	18 988 991



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 805 029</b>	<b>1 894 261</b>	<b>2 029 240</b>	<b>2 268 639</b>	<b>2 241 366</b>	<b>2 241 366</b>	<b>2 466 225</b>	<b>2 655 881</b>	<b>2 867 046</b>
Executive and council		21 185	28 536	23 255	31 065	25 610	25 610	44 963	24 569	25 964
Finance and administration		1 783 844	1 865 725	2 005 985	2 237 574	2 215 755	2 215 755	2 421 262	2 631 312	2 841 082
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>321 081</b>	<b>281 284</b>	<b>299 414</b>	<b>118 726</b>	<b>409 021</b>	<b>409 021</b>	<b>405 008</b>	<b>350 585</b>	<b>380 707</b>
Community and social services		64 143	9 404	20 861	19 511	30 208	30 208	31 607	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		4 976	3 346	3 780	6 161	9 822	9 822	5 909	6 381	6 885
Public safety		76 521	74 105	82 152	90 256	83 766	83 766	90 699	98 344	106 133
Housing		173 882	193 400	192 193	-	285 203	285 203	276 769	212 028	231 548
Health		1 559	1 029	428	2 797	22	22	24	26	28
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>389 516</b>	<b>84 824</b>	<b>67 308</b>	<b>108 723</b>	<b>389 822</b>	<b>389 822</b>	<b>432 207</b>	<b>545 031</b>	<b>578 794</b>
Planning and development		47 958	25 472	22 073	26 543	35 004	35 004	45 006	46 989	61 818
Road transport		340 283	55 495	45 070	81 757	354 405	354 405	386 748	497 554	516 449
Environmental protection		1 275	3 857	165	423	414	414	452	488	527
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 752 896</b>	<b>2 701 728</b>	<b>3 018 173</b>	<b>3 384 579</b>	<b>3 610 408</b>	<b>3 610 408</b>	<b>3 732 971</b>	<b>4 038 858</b>	<b>4 223 078</b>
Energy sources		1 509 239	1 534 229	1 751 891	1 931 170	1 947 625	1 947 625	1 970 251	2 014 585	2 060 811
Water management		454 907	461 672	505 016	541 296	579 336	579 336	663 150	706 875	742 028
Waste water management		469 987	369 759	384 179	446 227	669 718	669 718	645 557	801 930	815 125
Waste management		318 764	336 068	377 087	465 885	413 729	413 729	454 013	515 468	605 115
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>18 850</b>	<b>633 245</b>	<b>734 434</b>	<b>874 641</b>	<b>25 797</b>	<b>25 797</b>	<b>28 170</b>	<b>30 424</b>	<b>32 827</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 287 373</b>	<b>5 595 342</b>	<b>6 148 568</b>	<b>6 755 308</b>	<b>6 676 413</b>	<b>6 676 413</b>	<b>7 064 580</b>	<b>7 620 778</b>	<b>8 082 451</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 006 914</b>	<b>1 076 249</b>	<b>967 780</b>	<b>1 189 292</b>	<b>1 044 304</b>	<b>1 044 304</b>	<b>1 155 887</b>	<b>1 236 184</b>	<b>1 329 787</b>
Executive and council		113 452	155 233	250 586	209 314	272 336	272 336	304 670	302 910	321 784
Finance and administration		893 462	921 016	717 194	979 978	758 653	758 653	837 325	918 193	991 885
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	13 315	13 315	13 892	15 082	16 118
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>389 272</b>	<b>477 476</b>	<b>533 394</b>	<b>602 115</b>	<b>518 651</b>	<b>518 651</b>	<b>500 121</b>	<b>553 996</b>	<b>585 066</b>
Community and social services		82 725	88 098	131 649	94 309	121 080	121 080	129 437	142 447	153 023
Sport and recreation		84 128	78 789	74 197	77 113	68 111	68 111	74 236	81 617	87 796
Public safety		66 309	74 773	79 990	87 884	105 918	105 918	120 740	133 162	142 946
Housing		128 197	207 474	216 633	280 019	188 415	188 415	136 025	153 703	154 361
Health		27 913	28 342	30 925	62 789	35 127	35 127	39 684	43 067	46 939
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>847 511</b>	<b>910 341</b>	<b>1 019 020</b>	<b>1 055 655</b>	<b>1 133 695</b>	<b>1 133 695</b>	<b>1 240 480</b>	<b>1 350 918</b>	<b>1 454 495</b>
Planning and development		192 670	221 953	192 695	270 451	281 050	281 050	313 934	340 487	362 761
Road transport		559 227	589 178	718 697	679 395	742 990	742 990	805 102	876 700	947 884
Environmental protection		95 615	99 210	107 629	105 809	109 655	109 655	121 444	133 731	143 850
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 371 377</b>	<b>2 748 261</b>	<b>2 928 376</b>	<b>3 041 214</b>	<b>3 221 360</b>	<b>3 221 360</b>	<b>3 342 642</b>	<b>3 514 082</b>	<b>3 676 441</b>
Energy sources		1 314 438	1 489 700	1 575 891	1 725 555	1 796 346	1 796 346	1 865 062	1 903 825	1 941 455
Water management		461 736	586 655	647 217	531 791	588 368	588 368	643 256	692 850	742 604
Waste water management		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 437	458 985	458 985	482 745	539 673	564 661
Waste management		277 399	300 184	336 495	316 432	377 662	377 662	351 579	377 734	427 721
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>13 885</b>	<b>13 509</b>	<b>15 865</b>	<b>17 685</b>	<b>26 950</b>	<b>26 950</b>	<b>29 216</b>	<b>32 111</b>	<b>34 516</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 628 959</b>	<b>5 225 837</b>	<b>5 464 435</b>	<b>5 905 961</b>	<b>5 944 960</b>	<b>5 944 960</b>	<b>6 268 346</b>	<b>6 687 291</b>	<b>7 080 305</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>658 414</b>	<b>369 505</b>	<b>684 133</b>	<b>849 347</b>	<b>731 453</b>	<b>731 453</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		1 805 029	1 894 261	2 029 240	2 268 639	2 241 366	2 241 366	2 466 225	2 655 881	2 867 046
Executive and council		21 185	28 536	23 255	31 065	25 610	25 610	44 963	24 569	25 964
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		50	-	383	269	3 256	3 256	16 967	363	392
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		21 135	28 536	22 871	30 796	22 354	22 354	27 996	24 206	25 572
Finance and administration		1 783 844	1 865 725	2 005 985	2 237 574	2 215 755	2 215 755	2 421 262	2 631 312	2 841 082
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		1 175	3 587	59 693	1 123	217	217	237	256	276
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		1 774 567	1 853 340	1 939 625	2 222 152	637 100	637 100	713 230	770 830	831 870
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	1 568 946	1 568 946	1 696 697	1 847 845	1 994 792
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		6 741	7 804	6 667	13 036	9 001	9 001	10 561	11 801	13 518
<i>Information Technology</i>		529	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		831	966	-	1 262	-	-	538	581	627
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	492	492	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		321 081	281 284	299 414	118 726	409 021	409 021	405 008	350 585	380 707
Community and social services		64 143	9 404	20 861	19 511	30 208	30 208	31 607	33 806	36 111
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		49 280	3 810	8 162	9 801	9 008	9 008	9 836	10 623	11 462
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		6 122	4 148	1 405	2 730	2 670	2 670	2 916	3 149	3 398
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		7 558	274	9 935	4 797	15 778	15 778	15 849	16 787	17 749
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		1 183	1 173	1 359	10	-	-	10	11	12
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	2 174	2 752	2 752	2 995	3 235	3 490

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Sport and recreation		4 976	3 346	3 780	6 161	9 822	9 822	5 909	6 381	6 885
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		4 976	3 346	3 780	6 161	9 671	9 671	5 743	6 203	6 693
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	151	151	165	178	193
Public safety		76 521	74 105	82 152	90 256	83 766	83 766	90 699	98 344	106 133
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		76 521	74 105	82 152	90 256	83 766	83 766	90 699	98 344	106 133
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		173 882	193 400	192 193	-	285 203	285 203	276 769	212 028	231 548
<i>Housing</i>		173 882	193 400	192 193	-	285 203	285 203	276 769	212 028	231 548
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 559	1 029	428	2 797	22	22	24	26	28
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		1 559	1 029	428	2 797	22	22	24	26	28
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>389 516</b>	<b>84 824</b>	<b>67 308</b>	<b>108 723</b>	<b>389 822</b>	<b>389 822</b>	<b>432 207</b>	<b>545 031</b>	<b>578 794</b>
Planning and development		47 958	25 472	22 073	26 543	35 004	35 004	45 006	46 989	61 818
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		46 457	23 362	-	24 767	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 000	20 000
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		1 501	2 110	22 073	1 776	25 004	25 004	35 006	39 989	41 818
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		340 283	55 495	45 070	81 757	354 405	354 405	386 748	497 554	516 449
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		54 785	51 040	44 415	69 386	72 460	72 460	87 260	82 468	88 983
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		1 368	648	573	9 133	102 210	102 210	113 272	237 268	221 898
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		284 130	3 807	82	3 238	179 734	179 734	186 216	177 818	205 568
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 275	3 857	165	423	414	414	452	488	527
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 275	3 857	165	423	414	414	452	488	527

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 752 896</b>	<b>2 701 728</b>	<b>3 018 173</b>	<b>3 384 579</b>	<b>3 610 408</b>	<b>3 610 408</b>	<b>3 732 971</b>	<b>4 038 858</b>	<b>4 223 078</b>
Energy sources		1 509 239	1 534 229	1 751 891	1 931 170	1 947 625	1 947 625	1 970 251	2 014 585	2 060 811
<i>Electricity</i>		1 509 239	1 534 229	1 751 891	1 931 170	1 947 625	1 947 625	1 970 251	2 014 585	2 060 811
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		454 907	461 672	505 016	541 296	579 336	579 336	663 150	706 875	742 028
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		397 483	461 650	505 016	541 174	579 336	579 336	663 150	706 875	742 028
<i>Water Storage</i>		57 424	22	-	122	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		469 987	369 759	384 179	446 227	669 718	669 718	645 557	801 930	815 125
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		469 987	369 759	384 179	446 227	669 718	669 718	645 557	801 930	815 125
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		318 764	336 068	377 087	465 885	413 729	413 729	454 013	515 468	605 115
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	30 336	30 336	37 398	61 187	112 267
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		318 764	336 068	377 087	465 885	383 393	383 393	416 615	454 281	492 848
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>18 850</b>	<b>633 245</b>	<b>734 434</b>	<b>874 641</b>	<b>25 797</b>	<b>25 797</b>	<b>28 170</b>	<b>30 424</b>	<b>32 827</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	44 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		18 805	17 753	19 917	26 372	25 797	25 797	28 170	30 424	32 827
Tourism		45	615 492	670 394	848 269	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 287 373</b>	<b>5 595 342</b>	<b>6 148 568</b>	<b>6 755 308</b>	<b>6 676 413</b>	<b>6 676 413</b>	<b>7 064 580</b>	<b>7 620 778</b>	<b>8 082 451</b>

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 006 914</b>	<b>1 076 249</b>	<b>967 780</b>	<b>1 189 292</b>	<b>1 044 304</b>	<b>1 044 304</b>	<b>1 155 887</b>	<b>1 236 184</b>	<b>1 329 787</b>
Executive and council		113 452	155 233	250 586	209 314	272 336	272 336	304 670	302 910	321 784
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		36 641	75 739	177 703	113 991	206 293	206 293	240 897	241 188	256 144
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		76 810	79 494	72 883	95 324	66 043	66 043	63 773	61 722	65 640
Finance and administration		893 462	921 016	717 194	979 978	758 653	758 653	837 325	918 193	991 885
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		191 125	196 548	127 035	286 921	21 220	21 220	23 138	25 851	27 935
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	3 932	3 932	3 932	4 170	4 419
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		619 853	622 848	452 161	552 775	35 715	35 715	49 602	51 011	52 687
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	410 444	410 444	419 092	464 035	496 099
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	43 231	43 231	56 999	62 515	67 378
<i>Human Resources</i>		52 173	60 602	74 724	75 066	107 064	107 064	171 390	183 222	192 531
<i>Information Technology</i>		30 173	40 750	63 274	65 032	96 838	96 838	58 641	62 479	66 640
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	18 630	18 630	23 123	24 563	26 873
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		138	268	-	183	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	21 578	21 578	31 409	40 345	57 322
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	13 315	13 315	13 892	15 082	16 118
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	13 315	13 315	13 892	15 082	16 118
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>389 272</b>	<b>477 476</b>	<b>533 394</b>	<b>602 115</b>	<b>518 651</b>	<b>518 651</b>	<b>500 121</b>	<b>553 996</b>	<b>585 066</b>
Community and social services		82 725	88 098	131 649	94 309	121 080	121 080	129 437	142 447	153 023
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		28 147	28 658	33 318	29 758	33 129	33 129	35 071	38 479	41 195
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		14 118	19 585	21 180	17 548	18 608	18 608	20 201	22 229	23 913
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		20 597	18 935	19 568	20 421	25 556	25 556	28 370	31 278	33 626
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		7 848	8 626	-	8 424	24 966	24 966	25 076	27 657	29 751
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		12 016	12 294	57 583	18 158	18 821	18 821	20 718	22 804	24 538



BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Sport and recreation		84 128	78 789	74 197	77 113	68 111	68 111	74 236	81 617	87 796
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		84 128	78 789	74 197	77 113	38 174	38 174	41 772	45 890	49 338
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-		29 936	29 936	32 464	35 727	38 458
<i>Public safety</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
Public safety		66 309	74 773	79 990	87 884	105 918	105 918	120 740	133 162	142 946
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	4 636			-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		66 309	74 773	79 990	83 248	105 918	105 918	120 740	133 162	142 946
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
Housing		128 197	207 474	216 633	280 019	188 415	188 415	136 025	153 703	154 361
<i>Housing</i>		128 197	207 474	216 633	280 019	188 415	188 415	136 025	153 703	154 361
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
Health		27 913	28 342	30 925	62 789	35 127	35 127	39 684	43 067	46 939
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		27 913	28 342	30 925	62 789	35 127	35 127	39 684	43 067	46 939
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>847 511</b>	<b>910 341</b>	<b>1 019 020</b>	<b>1 055 655</b>	<b>1 133 695</b>	<b>1 133 695</b>	<b>1 240 480</b>	<b>1 350 918</b>	<b>1 454 495</b>
Planning and development		192 670	221 953	192 695	270 451	281 050	281 050	313 934	340 487	362 761
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		177 283	205 604	40 107	246 286	59 848	59 848	66 877	75 169	77 770
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		15 387	16 349	152 587	24 164	221 202	221 202	247 057	265 318	284 992
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
Road transport		559 227	589 178	718 697	679 395	742 990	742 990	805 102	876 700	947 884
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		146 681	159 206	186 268	165 672	202 726	202 726	233 132	256 840	276 261
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		10 282	6 670	21 271	16 626	42 934	42 934	40 802	44 567	47 981
<i>Roads</i>		402 264	423 302	511 157	497 097	497 330	497 330	531 169	575 293	623 642
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
Environmental protection		95 615	99 210	107 629	105 809	109 655	109 655	121 444	133 731	143 850
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		95 615	99 210	107 629	105 809	109 655	109 655	121 444	133 731	143 850
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-



BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 371 377</b>	<b>2 748 261</b>	<b>2 928 376</b>	<b>3 041 214</b>	<b>3 221 360</b>	<b>3 221 360</b>	<b>3 342 642</b>	<b>3 514 082</b>	<b>3 676 441</b>
Energy sources		1 314 438	1 489 700	1 575 891	1 725 555	1 796 346	1 796 346	1 865 062	1 903 825	1 941 455
<i>Electricity</i>		1 314 438	1 489 700	1 575 891	1 725 555	1 796 346	1 796 346	1 865 062	1 903 825	1 941 455
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
Water management		461 736	586 655	647 217	531 791	588 368	588 368	643 256	692 850	742 604
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		404 851	461 512	647 217	438 680	588 368	588 368	643 256	692 850	742 604
<i>Water Storage</i>		56 885	125 143	-	93 111			-	-	-
Waste water management		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 437	458 985	458 985	482 745	539 673	564 661
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 437	458 985	458 985	482 745	539 673	564 661
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
Waste management		277 399	300 184	336 495	316 432	377 662	377 662	351 579	377 734	427 721
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-		57 478	57 478	41 095	44 015	47 776
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		277 399	300 184	336 495	316 432	320 183	320 183	310 484	333 719	379 945
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-				-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>13 885</b>	<b>13 509</b>	<b>15 865</b>	<b>17 685</b>	<b>26 950</b>	<b>26 950</b>	<b>29 216</b>	<b>32 111</b>	<b>34 516</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-				-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-				-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-				-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-		169	169	-	-	-
Markets		13 840	13 509	15 865	17 685	20 235	20 235	21 815	23 915	25 693
Tourism		45	-	-		6 545	6 545	7 401	8 196	8 822
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>4 628 959</b>	<b>5 225 837</b>	<b>5 464 435</b>	<b>5 905 961</b>	<b>5 944 960</b>	<b>5 944 960</b>	<b>6 268 346</b>	<b>6 687 291</b>	<b>7 080 305</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>658 414</b>	<b>369 505</b>	<b>684 133</b>	<b>849 347</b>	<b>731 453</b>	<b>731 453</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		251	733	383	414	3 256	3 256	16 967	363	392
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		21 135	28 536	22 871	52 588	22 354	22 354	27 996	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		174 742	196 494	192 193	362 572	285 203	285 203	276 769	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 694 703	2 468 832	2 610 019	2 947 365	2 206 638	2 206 638	2 410 464	2 619 255	2 827 288
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		7 270	7 832	6 667	13 036	9 001	9 001	10 561	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 798 198	2 369 496	2 744 983	2 744 633	3 376 530	3 376 530	3 465 411	3 701 464	3 823 807
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		44 912	23 415	22 646	34 695	127 214	127 214	148 279	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		132 865	126 175	126 995	162 440	156 248	156 248	177 983	180 838	195 145
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		389 158	352 676	401 893	408 195	454 173	454 173	491 980	556 142	648 638
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		24 093	21 153	19 917	29 372	35 797	35 797	38 170	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 287 328</b>	<b>5 595 342</b>	<b>6 148 568</b>	<b>6 755 308</b>	<b>6 676 413</b>	<b>6 676 413</b>	<b>7 064 580</b>	<b>7 620 778</b>	<b>8 082 451</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		150 857	159 161	177 703	211 628	203 534	203 534	239 807	240 185	255 189
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		76 810	79 494	72 883	89 675	97 988	97 988	159 429	163 846	175 271
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		135 916	218 348	216 633	166 498	188 415	188 415	136 025	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		465 404	622 904	452 161	480 938	471 839	471 839	504 035	559 562	610 528
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		106 354	123 906	137 998	192 894	203 902	203 902	171 390	183 222	192 531
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 645 397	2 929 285	3 230 074	3 439 636	3 405 480	3 405 480	3 602 369	3 800 008	3 967 676
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		189 566	192 940	173 858	260 420	264 136	264 136	287 859	309 885	332 973
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		243 319	264 371	297 183	356 605	343 771	343 771	393 555	433 069	466 146
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		566 536	573 172	649 970	622 591	676 507	676 507	676 696	735 529	812 390
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		48 754	62 256	55 972	85 077	86 628	86 628	96 093	107 281	112 286
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 628 913</b>	<b>5 225 837</b>	<b>5 464 435</b>	<b>5 905 961</b>	<b>5 942 201</b>	<b>5 942 201</b>	<b>6 267 257</b>	<b>6 686 288</b>	<b>7 079 350</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>658 414</b>	<b>369 505</b>	<b>684 133</b>	<b>849 347</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>797 323</b>	<b>934 490</b>	<b>1 003 102</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b>	1	251	733	383	414	3 256	3 256	16 967	363	392
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		1	-	262	269	2 798	2 798	16 967	363	392
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergovern		209	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		1	216	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	145	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - GIS		30	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		0	-	-	-	458	458	-	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - MPAC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes		6	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>		21 135	28 536	22 871	52 588	22 354	22 354	27 996	24 206	25 572
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		20 843	28 476	22 774	52 588	22 354	22 354	27 996	24 206	25 572
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Regional Services Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.19 - Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		293	60	97	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>		174 742	196 494	192 193	362 572	285 203	285 203	276 769	212 028	231 548
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		906	3 094	53	-	-	-	-	-	-







**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b> 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b> 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b> 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b> 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	5 287 328	5 595 342	6 148 568	6 755 308	6 676 413	6 676 413	7 064 580	7 620 778	8 082 451



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b>	1	<b>150 857</b>	<b>159 161</b>	<b>177 703</b>	<b>211 628</b>	<b>203 534</b>	<b>203 534</b>	<b>239 807</b>	<b>240 185</b>	<b>255 189</b>
1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services		29 842	54 232	50 395	81 307	72 095	72 095	99 307	88 472	94 142
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergovern		2 722	3 049	1 835	2 890	2 890	2 890	3 207	3 532	3 798
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		13 046	13 106	14 711	10 314	10 314	10 314	10 596	11 457	12 257
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1 500	1 000
1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	500	300
1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration		6 438	7 610	9 588	10 740	10 740	10 740	11 353	12 366	13 232
1.8 - GIS		3 011	591	1 212	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 818	1 594	1 704
1.9 - Institutional PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	3 025	2 815	2 815	3 515	3 466	3 676
1.11 - Political Office Administration		12 538	11 279	2 479	6 691	6 691	6 691	7 948	8 505	9 063
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		34 322	18 263	31 664	3 086	2 367	2 367	2 420	2 579	2 750
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 894	3 081	3 277
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		40 736	42 629	59 246	20 959	21 288	21 288	21 512	22 901	24 361
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	48 057	49 776	49 776	52 850	56 362	60 050
1.16 - MPAC		-	-	-	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 765	5 138	5 482
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		3 531	3 513	-	9 412	9 412	9 412	10 605	11 734	12 627
1.18 - Special Programmes		4 671	4 889	6 573	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 453	6 982	7 452
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	16	16	16	15	16	17
<b>Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>76 810</b>	<b>79 494</b>	<b>72 883</b>	<b>89 675</b>	<b>97 988</b>	<b>97 988</b>	<b>159 429</b>	<b>163 846</b>	<b>175 271</b>
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		56 986	59 027	53 481	53 057	59 057	59 057	53 410	56 962	60 523
2.2 - Chief Operating Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Security Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	58 641	62 479	66 640
2.7 - Regional Services Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Strategy & Transformation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Financial Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Municipal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Programme Management - Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Quality Assurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.16 - Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.17 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing		7 802	7 806	5 951	10 504	13 315	13 315	13 892	15 082	16 118
2.19 - Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.21 - Internal Audit Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	7 473	6 986	6 986	10 363	4 760	5 117
2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.25 - Research & Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		12 022	12 661	13 450	18 641	18 630	18 630	23 123	24 563	26 873
2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.28 - Governance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.29 - Legal Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.30 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>		<b>135 916</b>	<b>218 348</b>	<b>216 633</b>	<b>166 498</b>	<b>188 415</b>	<b>188 415</b>	<b>136 025</b>	<b>153 703</b>	<b>154 361</b>
3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement		7 782	10 875	4 430	5 579	5 579	5 579	6 169	6 783	7 294



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
5.6 - Career Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Human Resources Management		24 894	33 223	36 316	39 527	39 292	39 292	45 251	49 547	53 839
5.11 - Administrative Support		3 533	3 486	-	4 487	4 350	4 350	4 832	5 327	5 727
5.12 - Employee Relations		7 560	6 495	5 209	6 514	6 508	6 508	7 292	8 058	8 667
5.13 - Human Recource Coordinators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Job Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Organisational Development		16 189	17 607	20 563	31 098	30 998	30 998	31 610	34 113	36 374
5.16 - Recruitment & Selection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>2 645 397</b>	<b>2 929 285</b>	<b>3 230 074</b>	<b>3 439 636</b>	<b>3 405 480</b>	<b>3 405 480</b>	<b>3 602 369</b>	<b>3 800 008</b>	<b>3 967 676</b>
6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services		17 500	17 766	19 352	21 319	21 220	21 220	23 138	25 851	27 935
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1 151 104	1 226 360	1 414 420	1 535 807	1 542 804	1 542 804	1 587 217	1 598 536	1 610 005
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		6 187	32 042	8 007	8 277	8 272	8 272	9 060	9 925	10 645
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		167 684	138 176	90 537	144 300	140 830	140 830	150 861	166 593	182 197
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		89 426	93 122	62 926	108 360	104 439	104 439	117 923	128 771	138 608
6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction		27 818	43 551	100 106	72 396	29 445	29 445	32 361	35 577	38 734
6.8 - Construction		9 841	14 503	8 260	18 573	18 533	18 533	20 021	21 772	23 453
6.9 - Project Implementation Unit		7 457	9 120	10 864	12 838	12 816	12 816	14 342	15 839	17 038
6.10 - Roads		359 775	359 819	391 927	401 726	436 537	436 537	464 445	502 105	544 418
6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sanitation		317 803	371 722	368 775	467 217	458 985	458 985	482 745	539 673	564 661
6.13 - Scientific Services		10 454	10 993	10 308	36 911	36 867	36 867	39 755	40 949	41 730
6.14 - Water Services Authority		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Water Services		451 282	575 662	636 909	558 310	551 501	551 501	603 500	651 902	700 874
6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant		13 723	21 624	91 124	34 139	23 519	23 519	34 957	38 172	41 179
6.18 - Workshops		15 342	14 825	16 559	19 463	19 712	19 712	22 042	24 344	26 199
<b>Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development</b>		<b>189 566</b>	<b>192 940</b>	<b>173 858</b>	<b>260 420</b>	<b>264 136</b>	<b>264 136</b>	<b>287 859</b>	<b>309 885</b>	<b>332 973</b>
7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developme		2 383	2 709	-	4 636	4 636	4 636	5 242	5 805	6 249
7.2 - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	113	113	13 364	12 115	12 121
7.3 - Architecture		12 035	11 783	16 167	17 617	17 591	17 591	18 406	20 253	21 794
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		15 387	16 349	17 563	21 276	21 125	21 125	23 341	25 706	27 618
7.5 - Geomatics		5 929	4 857	5 594	8 256	8 135	8 135	8 792	9 629	10 328
7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Property Management		1 430	1 610	-	2 088	2 021	2 021	2 001	2 216	2 385
7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Building Maintenance		28 427	22 278	38 377	39 037	39 006	39 006	43 152	47 516	51 766
7.10 - Estate Management		6 348	5 536	-	7 520	7 396	7 396	7 095	7 527	7 978
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		99 090	108 566	67 732	116 306	115 732	115 732	119 648	127 926	137 635
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		3 253	7 029	6 412	14 214	14 111	14 111	15 100	16 437	17 662
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		10 172	6 535	7 547	15 862	20 696	20 696	16 673	18 174	19 537
7.16 - Project Management		-	-	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		5 114	5 688	7 313	8 139	8 127	8 127	9 028	9 955	10 782
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		-	-	-	5 470	5 447	5 447	6 017	6 625	7 118



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	4 628 913	5 225 837	5 464 435	5 905 961	5 942 201	5 942 201	6 267 257	6 686 288	7 079 350
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	658 414	369 505	684 133	849 347	734 212	734 212	797 323	934 490	1 003 102

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	672 957	794 519	865 235	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 230 720	1 335 332	1 442 158
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 694 297	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 850 291	1 882 856	1 915 429
Service charges - water revenue	2	325 360	394 282	425 276	444 291	444 291	444 291	444 291	486 499	525 905	567 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	248 673	278 832	298 552	339 107	339 107	339 107	339 107	372 340	404 733	439 540
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	228 895	261 807	287 400	308 375	308 375	308 375	308 375	338 596	368 054	399 707
Service charges - other		12 149	24 018	44 122	21 580	21 580	21 580	21 580	23 566	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 018	17 430	16 583	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	21 889	23 640	25 508
Interest earned - external investments		96 522	124 222	154 775	143 844	143 974	143 974	143 974	157 319	169 911	183 334
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27 178	34 999	32 661	34 651	34 651	34 651	34 651	36 841	38 937	41 117
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 572	5 500	5 594	8 385	8 385	8 385	8 385	9 157	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		14 161	14 034	12 612	13 958	13 958	13 958	13 958	15 242	16 462	17 762
Agency services				-	200	375	375	375	4 738	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		812 167	948 513	963 670	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 366 513	1 517 011	1 611 766
Other revenue	2	642 030	593 520	646 513	314 698	316 832	316 832	316 832	355 563	371 156	400 478
Gains on disposal of PPE		12 084		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 498 647</b>	<b>4 957 490</b>	<b>5 447 791</b>	<b>5 907 039</b>	<b>5 946 165</b>	<b>5 946 165</b>	<b>5 946 165</b>	<b>6 269 273</b>	<b>6 689 338</b>	<b>7 082 909</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 201	1 543 294	1 515 714	1 515 714	1 515 714	1 746 409	1 933 913	2 081 718
Remuneration of councillors		45 088	48 360	54 375	58 665	58 660	58 660	58 660	63 248	67 471	71 910
Debt impairment	3	241 011	365 110	210 111	303 865	303 865	303 865	303 865	322 651	317 963	311 498
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	629 728	685 336	789 811	748 732	748 732	748 732	748 732	779 351	830 003	894 711
Finance charges		65 775	60 674	54 878	57 113	52 108	52 108	52 108	54 321	68 642	77 368
Bulk purchases	2	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 427 318	1 521 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		9 743	14 607	-	22 486	38 960	38 960	38 960	38 960	41 181	43 487
Transfers and subsidies		145 871	234 151	237 321	270 352	287 952	287 952	287 952	308 403	325 804	343 940
Other expenditure	4, 5	1 246 682	1 337 880	1 338 420	1 379 867	1 409 623	1 409 623	1 409 623	1 376 838	1 497 424	1 621 794
Loss on disposal of PPE			32 772		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4 628 959</b>	<b>5 225 837</b>	<b>5 464 435</b>	<b>5 905 961</b>	<b>5 942 201</b>	<b>5 942 201</b>	<b>5 942 201</b>	<b>6 268 346</b>	<b>6 687 291</b>	<b>7 080 305</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(130 311)</b>	<b>(268 346)</b>	<b>(16 644)</b>	<b>1 078</b>	<b>3 963</b>	<b>3 963</b>	<b>3 963</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>2 604</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	931 440	999 542
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>604 192</b>	<b>347 146</b>	<b>653 750</b>	<b>849 347</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>
Taxation											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>604 192</b>	<b>347 146</b>	<b>653 750</b>	<b>849 347</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>
Attributable to minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>604 192</b>	<b>347 146</b>	<b>653 750</b>	<b>849 347</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	54 223	22 359	30 383							
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>658 414</b>	<b>369 505</b>	<b>684 133</b>	<b>849 347</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>734 212</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		558	1 321	777	5 500	9 336	9 336	9 336	1 589	1 503	1 456
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		29 974	9 663	-	17 522	78 822	78 822	78 822	22 250	16 500	12 500
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		58 744	144 783	73	202 441	140 779	140 779	140 779	186 355	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		3 544	3 282	362	10 600	18 798	18 798	18 798	34 100	92 100	122 100
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		2 232	652	20 975	7 100	4 534	4 534	4 534	6 000	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		636 990	671 827	1 110 248	887 671	870 932	870 932	870 932	914 154	1 223 532	1 336 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		22 663	36 097	-	230 290	191 432	191 432	191 432	236 117	460 432	430 530
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		6 744	3 751	326	30 032	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 005	13 620	11 150
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		67 420	57 333	35 698	122 478	96 045	96 045	96 045	166 599	186 329	187 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		5 768	1 341	17 870	44 500	53 764	53 764	53 764	43 100	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>834 638</b>	<b>930 050</b>	<b>1 186 327</b>	<b>1 558 134</b>	<b>1 494 206</b>	<b>1 494 206</b>	<b>1 494 206</b>	<b>1 639 269</b>	<b>2 167 021</b>	<b>2 282 348</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Serv		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>834 638</b>	<b>930 050</b>	<b>1 186 327</b>	<b>1 558 134</b>	<b>1 494 206</b>	<b>1 494 206</b>	<b>1 494 206</b>	<b>1 639 269</b>	<b>2 167 021</b>	<b>2 282 348</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		33 780	14 918	22 113	40 722	111 489	111 489	111 489	63 939	115 603	136 556
Executive and council		1 731	6 773	777	23 022	88 158	88 158	88 158	23 839	18 003	13 956
Finance and administration		1 369	3 282	362	10 600	18 798	18 798	18 798	34 100	92 100	122 100
Internal audit		30 680	4 863	20 975	7 100	4 534	4 534	4 534	6 000	5 500	500
<b>Community and public safety</b>		134 713	165 241	431	276 498	222 422	222 422	222 422	316 137	228 502	203 615
Community and social services		67 627	11 918	33	23 300	30 226	30 226	30 226	44 250	51 750	48 000
Sport and recreation		-	4 788	-	20 725	21 651	21 651	21 651	56 527	55 127	14 000
Public safety		8 386	3 751	326	30 032	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 005	13 620	11 150
Housing		58 700	144 783	73	202 441	140 779	140 779	140 779	186 355	108 005	130 465
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		312 120	369 799	285 401	541 969	524 795	524 795	524 795	551 173	781 389	785 129
Planning and development		28 419	37 437	17 870	274 790	245 196	245 196	245 196	279 217	519 932	481 030
Road transport		283 701	322 624	261 228	267 179	279 599	279 599	279 599	271 956	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		-	9 738	6 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		348 551	379 734	878 382	680 946	602 738	602 738	602 738	688 020	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources		104 373	150 386	137 712	143 000	154 613	154 613	154 613	148 000	152 000	198 500
Water management		71 663	91 521	702 173	87 500	155 541	155 541	155 541	185 000	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		172 515	106 938	9 135	371 992	248 417	248 417	248 417	289 198	570 075	498 548
Waste management		-	30 889	29 362	78 454	44 168	44 168	44 168	65 822	79 452	125 000
<b>Other</b>		5 475	358	-	18 000	32 762	32 762	32 762	20 000	20 000	20 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		722 854	565 914	670 394	741 969	715 886	715 886	715 886	795 307	931 440	999 542
Provincial Government		11 649	49 578	-	106 300	14 592	14 592	14 592	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	(229)	(229)	(229)	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	931 440	999 542
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	69 582	(0)	(0)	(0)	159 000	329 000	426 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		100 136	314 558	515 933	640 283	763 958	763 958	763 958	684 962	906 581	856 806
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348





BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2017/18 in the 2016/17 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2018/19 in the 2016/17 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Appropriation for 2017/18	Adjustments in 2016/17	Downward adjustments for 2017/18	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2017/18	Adjustments in 2016/17	Downward adjustments for 2017/18	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		-	4 821	-	-	11 255	11 255	11 255	15 000	20 000	30 000									15 000	20 000	30 000
7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations		22 513	25 256	-	159 135	128 276	128 276	128 276	173 517	373 732	377 030									173 517	373 732	377 030
7.13 - BRT Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.16 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.20 - CBD Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.21 - Integration Zones		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.22 - Rural Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
7.23 - Township Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emergency</b>		<b>6 744</b>	<b>3 751</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>30 032</b>	<b>29 765</b>	<b>29 765</b>	<b>29 765</b>	<b>29 005</b>	<b>13 620</b>	<b>11 150</b>									<b>29 005</b>	<b>13 620</b>	<b>11 150</b>
8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency		-	691	326	500	500	500	500	500	500	1 000									500	500	1 000
8.2 - Emergency Services		-	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	390	90	90	90	800	1 200	-									800	1 200	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		2 118	754	-	12 000	10 847	10 847	10 847	9 105	7 620	9 150									9 105	7 620	9 150
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		485	-	-	700	1 057	1 057	1 057	800	900	-									800	900	-
8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
8.10 - Law Enforcement Services		3 946	980	-	5 956	10 147	10 147	10 147	4 100	2 600	1 000									4 100	2 600	1 000
8.11 - Traffic Services		195	943	-	10 486	7 124	7 124	7 124	13 700	800	-									13 700	800	-
<b>Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>		<b>67 420</b>	<b>57 333</b>	<b>35 698</b>	<b>122 478</b>	<b>96 045</b>	<b>96 045</b>	<b>96 045</b>	<b>166 599</b>	<b>186 329</b>	<b>187 000</b>									<b>166 599</b>	<b>186 329</b>	<b>187 000</b>
9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services		-	223	33	500	500	500	500	11 500	21 500	27 500									11 500	21 500	27 500
9.2 - Community Amenities		1 078	162	-	9 172	11 235	11 235	11 235	32 290	31 400	19 000									32 290	31 400	19 000
9.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.4 - Halls		1	8 118	-	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 000	10 000	-									10 000	10 000	-
9.5 - Recreation		-	293	-	1 552	152	152	152	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.6 - Sports Facilities		2 389	4 495	-	10 500	17 358	17 358	17 358	24 465	21 800	8 000									24 465	21 800	8 000
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		46 951	9 738	6 304	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.9 - Conservation		12	3 576	-	-	-	-	-	15 022	14 177	-									15 022	14 177	-
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		-	-	-	1 750	2 082	2 082	2 082	3 500	3 500	3 500									3 500	3 500	3 500
9.11 - Parks: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 800	2 000									1 600	1 800	2 000
9.12 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 700	2 000									2 400	2 700	2 000
9.13 - Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.14 - Solid Waste Management		2 037	8 771	29 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		14 591	21 956	-	78 454	44 168	44 168	44 168	65 822	79 452	125 000									65 822	79 452	125 000
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agency</b>		<b>5 768</b>	<b>1 341</b>	<b>17 870</b>	<b>44 500</b>	<b>53 764</b>	<b>53 764</b>	<b>53 764</b>	<b>43 100</b>	<b>59 500</b>	<b>50 500</b>									<b>43 100</b>	<b>59 500</b>	<b>50 500</b>
10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agency		5 317	1 341	17 870	34 500	33 530	33 530	33 530	43 100	59 500	50 500									43 100	59 500	50 500
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		452	-	-	10 000	20 234	20 234	20 234	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.3 - Business Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.5 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.6 - Market Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.10 - Public Relations & Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.13 - Enterprise Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.14 - Investment Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.16 - Sector Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
10.17 - Trade Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>									<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>									<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-	-	-









**BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		198 545	63 833	223 571	80 644	80 644	80 644	80 644	80 713	80 770	80 832
Call investment deposits	1	1 966 743	2 136 602	2 152 990	2 394 001	2 195 081	2 195 081	2 195 081	2 558 304	2 754 777	3 050 311
Consumer debtors	1	577 370	692 676	1 059 785	820 635	820 635	820 635	985 429	915 237	874 979	868 957
Other debtors		67 726	85 592	99 778	108 091	108 064	108 064	108 064	118 870	130 757	143 833
Current portion of long-term receivables		16	18	-	15	15	15	15	17	19	20
Inventory	2	50 598	44 878	36 030	106 480	106 480	106 480	106 480	117 128	128 841	141 725
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2 860 997</b>	<b>3 023 598</b>	<b>3 572 154</b>	<b>3 509 866</b>	<b>3 310 919</b>	<b>3 310 919</b>	<b>3 475 712</b>	<b>3 790 269</b>	<b>3 970 143</b>	<b>4 285 679</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		27	9	-	66	66	66	66	73	80	88
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		333 211	328 302	342 030	485 540	485 540	485 540	485 540	534 094	587 503	646 254
Investment in Associate		59 549	81 908	112 292	90 099	90 099	90 099	90 099	99 109	109 020	119 922
Property, plant and equipment	3	11 878 209	12 481 255	12 885 962	13 447 999	13 381 852	13 381 852	13 629 291	14 489 464	15 826 500	17 214 173
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		98 875	95 115	85 956	25 549	26 967	26 967	26 967	28 216	31 410	34 879
Other non-current assets		64 286	66 444	69 018	82 676	82 676	82 676	82 676	90 944	100 038	110 042
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>12 434 158</b>	<b>13 053 034</b>	<b>13 495 258</b>	<b>14 131 929</b>	<b>14 067 201</b>	<b>14 067 201</b>	<b>14 314 639</b>	<b>15 241 899</b>	<b>16 654 552</b>	<b>18 125 357</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>15 295 155</b>	<b>16 076 632</b>	<b>17 067 412</b>	<b>17 641 795</b>	<b>17 378 120</b>	<b>17 378 120</b>	<b>17 790 352</b>	<b>19 032 168</b>	<b>20 624 695</b>	<b>22 411 036</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	57 416	48 835	50 709	51 825	51 825	51 825	51 825	56 358	80 315	121 293
Consumer deposits		44 838	48 505	53 708	59 555	59 455	59 455	59 455	65 401	71 941	79 135
Trade and other payables	4	855 385	811 540	1 161 504	854 105	855 395	855 395	855 395	939 209	1 033 030	1 136 233
Provisions		141 413	166 235	174 891	166 958	166 958	166 958	166 958	184 646	203 400	223 707
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 099 052</b>	<b>1 075 115</b>	<b>1 440 812</b>	<b>1 132 443</b>	<b>1 133 633</b>	<b>1 133 633</b>	<b>1 133 633</b>	<b>1 245 614</b>	<b>1 388 685</b>	<b>1 560 368</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		545 999	497 244	445 768	518 175	448 593	448 593	448 593	495 992	720 721	984 450
Provisions		457 151	498 291	498 372	659 099	659 099	659 099	659 099	724 999	797 489	877 228
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1 003 150</b>	<b>995 534</b>	<b>944 139</b>	<b>1 177 274</b>	<b>1 107 692</b>	<b>1 107 692</b>	<b>1 107 692</b>	<b>1 220 991</b>	<b>1 518 210</b>	<b>1 861 677</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 102 202</b>	<b>2 070 650</b>	<b>2 384 951</b>	<b>2 309 716</b>	<b>2 241 325</b>	<b>2 241 325</b>	<b>2 241 325</b>	<b>2 466 605</b>	<b>2 906 895</b>	<b>3 422 045</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>13 192 954</b>	<b>14 005 982</b>	<b>14 682 461</b>	<b>15 332 079</b>	<b>15 136 794</b>	<b>15 136 794</b>	<b>15 549 027</b>	<b>16 565 563</b>	<b>17 717 799</b>	<b>18 988 991</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9 007 099	9 383 301	10 068 520	12 240 217	12 044 933	12 044 933	12 457 165	13 164 516	13 976 647	14 873 723
Reserves	4	4 185 855	4 622 681	4 613 941	3 091 861	3 091 861	3 091 861	3 091 861	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>13 192 954</b>	<b>14 005 982</b>	<b>14 682 461</b>	<b>15 332 079</b>	<b>15 136 794</b>	<b>15 136 794</b>	<b>15 549 027</b>	<b>16 565 563</b>	<b>17 717 799</b>	<b>18 988 991</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		672 957	794 519	865 235	1 038 701	1 038 701	1 038 701	1 038 701	1 138 416	1 241 858	1 348 418
Service charges		2 198 960	2 424 753	2 749 648	2 708 964	2 708 964	2 708 964	2 708 964	2 840 944	2 982 509	3 132 358
Other revenue		447 934	84 777	73 095	330 574	332 814	332 814	332 814	376 446	391 667	424 881
Government - operating	1	812 186	948 263	963 670	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 366 513	1 517 011	1 611 766
Government - capital	1	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	931 440	999 542
Interest		123 699	159 277	187 436	178 564	178 625	178 625	178 625	194 160	208 848	224 452
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(3 822 531)	(3 720 581)	(3 822 916)	(4 448 121)	(4 551 702)	(4 551 702)	(4 551 702)	(4 714 286)	(5 046 125)	(5 346 529)
Finance charges		(65 778)	(60 678)	(54 878)	(57 120)	(52 108)	(52 108)	(52 108)	(54 321)	(68 642)	(77 368)
Transfers and Grants	1	(144 964)	(234 175)	(237 321)	(288 468)	(303 624)	(303 624)	(303 624)	(44 911)	(45 144)	(45 472)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>956 966</b>	<b>1 011 647</b>	<b>1 394 363</b>	<b>1 631 091</b>	<b>1 438 333</b>	<b>1 438 333</b>	<b>1 438 333</b>	<b>1 898 269</b>	<b>2 113 424</b>	<b>2 272 048</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		766	6 364	10 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		14	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(588 536)	(930 050)	(1 186 428)	(1 558 134)	(1 494 206)	(1 494 206)	(1 494 206)	(1 639 269)	(2 167 021)	(2 282 348)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(586 864)</b>	<b>(923 670)</b>	<b>(1 175 587)</b>	<b>(1 558 134)</b>	<b>(1 494 206)</b>	<b>(1 494 206)</b>	<b>(1 494 206)</b>	<b>(1 639 269)</b>	<b>(2 167 021)</b>	<b>(2 282 348)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	69 582	-	-	-	159 000	329 000	426 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(681)	3 667	5 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(49 072)	(57 336)	(49 702)	(51 825)	(52 333)	(52 333)	(52 333)	(56 884)	(80 879)	(122 015)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(49 753)</b>	<b>(53 669)</b>	<b>(44 499)</b>	<b>17 757</b>	<b>(52 333)</b>	<b>(52 333)</b>	<b>(52 333)</b>	<b>102 116</b>	<b>248 121</b>	<b>303 985</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>320 350</b>	<b>34 308</b>	<b>174 276</b>	<b>90 714</b>	<b>(108 206)</b>	<b>(108 206)</b>	<b>(108 206)</b>	<b>361 115</b>	<b>194 524</b>	<b>293 685</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 844 938	2 166 126	2 202 285	2 383 930	2 383 930	2 383 930	2 383 930	2 293 421	2 654 536	2 849 060
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 165 287	2 200 434	2 376 561	2 474 644	2 275 724	2 275 724	2 275 724	2 654 536	2 849 060	3 142 745









BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
Roads Infrastructure		282 801	328 894	261 228	267 179	279 599	279 599	271 956	261 457	304 099
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		103 228	118 938	137 712	143 000	154 613	154 613	148 000	152 000	198 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		68 763	90 752	702 173	87 500	155 541	155 541	185 000	220 000	315 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		188 819	107 707	9 135	371 492	247 917	247 917	288 698	569 075	497 348
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 037	30 727	29 362	78 454	13 637	13 637	65 822	79 452	125 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 768	1 341	17 870	10 000	10 000	10 000	32 600	49 000	40 000
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>651 416</b>	<b>678 360</b>	<b>1 157 479</b>	<b>957 624</b>	<b>861 307</b>	<b>861 307</b>	<b>992 076</b>	<b>1 330 984</b>	<b>1 479 947</b>
Community Facilities		78 514	51 139	6 304	207 644	205 415	205 415	196 769	357 139	333 530
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 343	4 495	-	13 000	19 858	19 858	34 155	27 400	10 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>80 857</b>	<b>55 635</b>	<b>6 304</b>	<b>220 644</b>	<b>225 273</b>	<b>225 273</b>	<b>230 924</b>	<b>384 539</b>	<b>343 530</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		58 680	145 316	73	201 941	140 279	140 279	185 855	107 505	129 965
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>58 680</b>	<b>145 316</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>201 941</b>	<b>140 279</b>	<b>140 279</b>	<b>185 855</b>	<b>107 505</b>	<b>129 965</b>
Operational Buildings		10 802	13 039	-	68 941	58 191	58 191	111 182	167 482	132 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>10 802</b>	<b>13 039</b>	-	<b>68 941</b>	<b>58 191</b>	<b>58 191</b>	<b>111 182</b>	<b>167 482</b>	<b>132 000</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 718	20 975	20 700	81 747	81 747	48 963	83 483	104 508
Furniture and Office Equipment		21 568	10 178	1 171	23 972	35 143	35 143	8 850	26 600	27 700
Machinery and Equipment		2 230	688	326	35 112	19 571	19 571	32 193	38 808	35 650
Transport Assets		9 085	25 117	-	29 200	72 084	72 084	29 000	27 500	29 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>834 638</b>	<b>930 050</b>	<b>1 186 327</b>	<b>1 558 134</b>	<b>1 493 595</b>	<b>1 493 595</b>	<b>1 639 043</b>	<b>2 166 901</b>	<b>2 282 300</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
Roads Infrastructure		3 843 298	4 429 858	4 127 291	4 394 469	4 602 687	4 602 687	4 678 846	4 940 303	5 244 402
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 666 848	1 785 115	2 228 884	2 571 884	2 383 496	2 383 496	2 531 496	2 683 496	2 881 996
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 069 259	2 112 739	2 305 340	2 592 840	2 478 882	2 478 882	2 663 882	2 883 882	3 198 882
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 495 827	1 641 539	2 262 850	2 634 842	2 493 267	2 493 267	2 782 465	3 352 540	3 851 089
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 413 555	593 364	302 797	569 897	445 100	445 100	936 649	955 228	935 933
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	15 700	77 600	77 600	97 600	112 600	123 600
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>10 488 787</b>	<b>10 562 614</b>	<b>11 227 162</b>	<b>12 779 632</b>	<b>12 481 031</b>	<b>12 481 031</b>	<b>13 690 938</b>	<b>14 928 049</b>	<b>16 235 901</b>
Community Facilities		498 196	482 721	467 554	20 500	20 500	20 500	51 500	81 000	103 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		198 932	183 774	166 757	20 105	20 725	20 725	45 903	68 017	76 241



BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Community Assets</b>		697 127	666 495	634 310	40 605	41 225	41 225	97 403	149 017	179 241
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633	49 633
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating		333 211	328 302	342 030	627 845	893 645	893 645	893 645	1 022 947	1 122 347
<b>Investment properties</b>		333 211	328 302	342 030	627 845	893 645	893 645	893 645	1 022 947	1 122 347
Operational Buildings		409 828	499 540	684 567				60 400	130 000	96 000
Housing					202 441	140 779	140 779	188 855	110 505	130 965
<b>Other Assets</b>		409 828	499 540	684 567	202 441	140 779	140 779	249 255	240 505	226 965
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes		98 875	98 374	71 374	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights				14 574	-	-	-	21 500	61 500	91 500
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		98 875	98 374	85 948	-	-	-	21 500	61 500	91 500
Computer Equipment		17 198	17 687	13 518	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		22 216	23 965	24 530	5 250	5 594	5 594	6 257	6 007	6 700
Machinery and Equipment		29 942	27 814	38 765	6 532	10 375	10 375	5 525	2 640	2 650
Transport Assets		163 481	188 851	213 434	295 032	319 794	319 794	84 000	32 500	29 000
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					750	917	917	2 250	1 250	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	12 260 666	12 413 643	13 264 264	13 959 087	13 894 360	13 894 360	15 051 773	16 445 414	17 895 304
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	629 728	685 336	789 811	748 732	748 732	748 732	779 351	830 003	894 711
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	460 470	506 517	557 169
Roads Infrastructure		56 120	75 418	98 350	118 807	118 807	118 807	130 688	143 756	158 132
Storm water Infrastructure		6 644	8 619	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		103 884	94 200	92 819	126 469	126 469	126 469	139 116	153 027	168 330
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 866	34 412	43 011	47 615	47 615	47 615	52 376	57 614	63 375
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 221	24 862	28 972	33 027	36 845	36 845	40 530	44 583	49 041
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 483	17 116	21 968	25 517	25 513	25 513	28 064	30 871	33 958
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		236 217	254 627	293 613	351 434	355 249	355 249	390 774	429 851	472 837
Community Facilities		21 084	10 260	15 637	14 153	14 153	14 153	15 568	17 125	18 838
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 583	2 914	4 329	3 683	3 683	3 683	4 052	4 457	4 903
<b>Community Assets</b>		23 667	13 174	19 967	17 837	17 837	17 837	19 620	21 582	23 741
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		24 258	17 897	35 398	33 689	33 689	33 689	37 058	40 764	44 840
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		24 258	17 897	35 398	33 689	33 689	33 689	37 058	40 764	44 840
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	993	993	993	1 092	1 201	1 321
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	993	993	993	1 092	1 201	1 321

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
Computer Equipment		604	671	118	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 307	1 437	1 581
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	2	1	187	191	191	210	231	254
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 919	6 511	7 162
Transport Assets		940	1 022	1 008	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 272	3 600	3 959
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 218	1 340	1 474
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>915 414</b>	<b>972 728</b>	<b>1 139 917</b>	<b>1 163 523</b>	<b>1 167 342</b>	<b>1 167 342</b>	<b>1 239 821</b>	<b>1 336 520</b>	<b>1 451 880</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		10.0%	54.0%	59.2%	53.5%	52.7%	52.7%	52.7%	57.0%	54.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		13.2%	73.3%	88.9%	111.4%	105.1%	105.1%	110.8%	148.9%	139.3%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	11.0%	10.0%

**BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	122 000	122 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	120 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	120 254	123 437	124 437
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		228 093	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	241 937	245 437	246 437
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>232 093</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>247 759</b>	<b>247 759</b>	<b>247 759</b>
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		154 387	155 034	156 336	156 836	156 836	156 836	157 336	157 836	158 336
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
Chemical toilet		3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 882	20 440	26 639	27 139	27 139	27 139	27 639	28 139	28 639
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		175 241	184 455	191 956	192 956	192 956	192 956	193 956	194 956	195 956
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
No toilet provisions		23 374	13 324	5 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	3 585	2 585	1 585
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 327	39 113	31 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 449	7 298	7 463	5 973	5 973	5 873	5 973	5 973	5 973
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090	118 628	118 628	118 628	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		116 531	127 130	129 553	124 601	124 601	124 501	5 973	5 973	5 973
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>161 531</b>	<b>170 832</b>	<b>171 468</b>	<b>164 842</b>	<b>164 842</b>	<b>164 648</b>	<b>45 120</b>	<b>44 120</b>	<b>43 120</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
Using own refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	5	6	6
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>1 986</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>249 488</b>	<b>249 687</b>	<b>249 688</b>

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		44 214	58 797	59 998	63 498	63 498	63 498	65 534	65 534	65 534
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		44 214	58 797	59 998	63 498	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998	73 998
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		61 960	76 891	78 112	81 891	81 891	83 823	83 823	83 823	83 823
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		44 214	58 797	59 998	63 498	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998	73 998
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		-	-	-	67 664	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )		-	-	-	68 023	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		-	-	-	46 248	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for <b>indigent households</b> )		-	-	-	67 518	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	<b>249 453</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		72	72	97	97	97	97	107	116	126
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		26 216	23 198	33 739	38 246	40 400	40 400	44 278	48 042	51 885
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>26 216</b>	<b>23 198</b>	<b>33 739</b>	<b>38 246</b>	<b>40 400</b>	<b>40 400</b>	<b>44 278</b>	<b>48 042</b>	<b>51 885</b>

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	699 173	817 717	898 974	1 161 166	1 163 320	1 163 320	1 163 320	1 274 999	1 383 374	1 494 044
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		26 216	23 198	33 739	38 246	40 400	40 400	40 400	44 278	48 042	51 885
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>672 957</b>	<b>794 519</b>	<b>865 235</b>	<b>1 122 920</b>	<b>1 122 920</b>	<b>1 122 920</b>	<b>1 122 920</b>	<b>1 230 720</b>	<b>1 335 332</b>	<b>1 442 158</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 694 297	1 861 504	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 850 291	1 882 856	1 915 429
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	46 248	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>1 383 884</b>	<b>1 465 814</b>	<b>1 694 297</b>	<b>1 815 256</b>	<b>1 815 256</b>	<b>1 815 256</b>	<b>1 815 256</b>	<b>1 850 291</b>	<b>1 882 856</b>	<b>1 915 429</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	325 360	394 282	425 276	511 955	444 291	444 291	444 291	486 499	525 905	567 978
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	67 664	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>325 360</b>	<b>394 282</b>	<b>425 276</b>	<b>444 291</b>	<b>444 291</b>	<b>444 291</b>	<b>444 291</b>	<b>486 499</b>	<b>525 905</b>	<b>567 978</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		248 673	278 832	298 552	407 131	339 107	339 107	339 107	372 340	404 733	439 540
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	68 023	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>248 673</b>	<b>278 832</b>	<b>298 552</b>	<b>339 107</b>	<b>339 107</b>	<b>339 107</b>	<b>339 107</b>	<b>372 340</b>	<b>404 733</b>	<b>439 540</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	228 895	261 807	287 400	375 893	308 375	308 375	308 375	338 596	368 054	399 707
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	67 518	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>228 895</b>	<b>261 807</b>	<b>287 400</b>	<b>308 375</b>	<b>308 375</b>	<b>308 375</b>	<b>308 375</b>	<b>338 596</b>	<b>368 054</b>	<b>399 707</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		343 412	361 639	370 461		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Commission</i>		17 176	18 084	20 488	23 247	23 247	23 247	23 247	-	-	-
<i>Fire levy charges</i>		52 485	58 358	68 231	68 667	68 667	68 667	68 667	74 984	80 983	87 381
Plan approval fees		7 247	6 174	7 292	10 585	10 585	10 585	10 585	11 559	12 484	13 470
Reconnection fees		14 261	14 822	-	14 853	14 853	14 853	14 853	16 219	17 517	18 901
Electricity service connection fees		28 869	22 848	30 094	10 760	10 760	10 760	10 760	11 750	12 690	13 692
Vehicle registration		32 939	31 342	25 327	45 571	45 571	45 571	45 571	49 763	53 744	57 990
Other revenue		145 639	80 253	124 521	141 014	141 014	141 014	141 014	179 374	193 724	209 028
Internal transfers - Recoveries						-	-	-			
BCMDA		-	-	100		2 134	2 134	2 134	11 913	15	16
	3					-	-	-			
	1					-	-	-			
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>		<b>642 030</b>	<b>593 520</b>	<b>646 513</b>	<b>314 698</b>	<b>316 832</b>	<b>316 832</b>	<b>316 832</b>	<b>355 563</b>	<b>371 156</b>	<b>400 478</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	657 585	750 662	796 427	939 870	911 752	911 752	911 752	1 064 290	1 178 293	1 268 387
Pension and UIF Contributions		127 627	135 383	147 452	175 926	176 787	176 787	176 787	202 192	223 875	240 986
Medical Aid Contributions		46 872	52 913	60 381	84 290	84 290	84 290	84 290	93 350	103 379	111 281
Overtime		80 707	107 200	132 481	71 801	71 801	71 801	71 801	73 819	81 750	87 998
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	157	-	-	-	992	1 381	1 486
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 631	20 473	22 134	32 334	32 334	32 334	32 334	37 488	41 458	44 586
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	4 442	4 276	4 276	4 276	4 392	4 864	5 235
Housing Allowances		3 219	3 508	11 859	13 739	13 739	13 739	13 739	17 488	19 323	20 800
Other benefits and allowances		163 021	117 667	128 639	179 633	179 633	179 633	179 633	205 312	227 428	244 809
Payments in lieu of leave		22 094	29 230	34 714	16 121	16 121	16 121	16 121	18 544	20 555	22 127
Long service awards		14 840	16 270	18 113	18 831	18 831	18 831	18 831	21 399	23 697	25 509
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	7 143	7 910	8 515
<i>sub-total</i>	5	<b>1 134 596</b>	<b>1 233 305</b>	<b>1 352 201</b>	<b>1 543 294</b>	<b>1 515 714</b>	<b>1 515 714</b>	<b>1 515 714</b>	<b>1 746 409</b>	<b>1 933 913</b>	<b>2 081 718</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>1 134 596</b>	<b>1 233 305</b>	<b>1 352 201</b>	<b>1 543 294</b>	<b>1 515 714</b>	<b>1 515 714</b>	<b>1 515 714</b>	<b>1 746 409</b>	<b>1 933 913</b>	<b>2 081 718</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		629 728	685 336	789 811	748 732	748 732	748 732	748 732	779 351	830 003	894 711





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>9 743</b>	<b>14 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 486</b>	<b>38 960</b>	<b>38 960</b>	<b>38 960</b>	<b>38 960</b>	<b>41 181</b>	<b>43 487</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		24 492	17 030	18 825	33 996	37 800	37 800	37 800	36 174	38 357	40 627
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-			-				-	-	-
Consultant fees		28 267	26 791	27 364	18 813	18 813	18 813	18 813	16 640	17 645	18 689
Audit fees		11 692	12 868	13 148	11 084	11 084	11 084	11 084	12 240	12 979	13 747
General expenses	3	428 704	410 383	290 196	316 526	302 981	302 981	302 981	267 263	282 581	298 970
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>											
<i>Repairs and Maintenance</i>		285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	418 609	460 470	506 517	557 169
<i>Chemicals and disinfectants</i>		10 988	12 279	13 214	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 335	16 236	17 216	18 235
<i>Departmental electricity costs</i>		50 668	52 861	70 129	52 813	52 813	52 813	52 813	50 033	53 053	56 192
<i>Essential user costs</i>		14 396	16 932	20 203	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
<i>Diesel fuel oil and petrol</i>		39 856	38 274	35 011	58 759	58 759	58 759	58 759	48 688	51 627	54 682
<i>Hired plant</i>		31 848	3 147	423	18 973	44 620	44 620	44 620	57 162	60 613	64 199
<i>Insurance</i>		16 112	20 850	19 649	28 714	28 714	28 714	28 714	21 070	22 342	23 664
<i>Levies - SALGA</i>		10 400	11 096	11 903	12 434	12 434	12 434	12 434	17 312	19 172	20 637
<i>Levies - Skills development</i>		10 451	10 987	17 293	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	-	-	-
<i>Poor relief</i>		7	-	-	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	-	-	-
<i>Departmental refuse removal costs</i>		1 943	11 116	15 865	1 913	1 913	1 913	1 913	1 830	1 941	2 056
<i>Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)</i>		8 126	10 343	11 865	10 391	10 391	10 391	10 391	12 604	13 365	14 155
<i>Departmental sanitary costs</i>		5 002		901	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 342	6 725	7 122
<i>Telephones</i>		21 957	23 029	19 385	14 940	14 940	14 940	14 940	13 876	14 713	15 584
<i>Travel and subsistence allowances</i>		11 035	11 331	12 283	5 183	5 183	5 183	5 183	10 184	10 798	11 437
<i>Departmental water costs</i>		7 550	12 376	20 998	7 638	7 638	7 638	7 638	7 372	7 817	8 280
<i>Housing Projects</i>		116 475	194 288	183 810	126 302	146 970	146 970	146 970	91 300	104 900	101 950
<i>Operating Projects</i>		110 983	145 993	182 056	202 718	189 940	189 940	189 940	208 185	250 029	289 292
<i>RDP housing</i>		45	-						-	-	-
<i>Computer licences</i>		-	8 515	3 794					-	-	-
<i>BCMDA</i>		-			5 192	7 336	7 336	7 336	21 856	5 034	5 107
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>1 246 682</b>	<b>1 337 880</b>	<b>1 338 420</b>	<b>1 379 867</b>	<b>1 409 623</b>	<b>1 409 623</b>	<b>1 409 623</b>	<b>1 376 838</b>	<b>1 497 424</b>	<b>1 621 794</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	418 609	460 470	506 517	557 169
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>285 686</b>	<b>287 393</b>	<b>350 106</b>	<b>414 791</b>	<b>418 609</b>	<b>418 609</b>	<b>418 609</b>	<b>460 470</b>	<b>506 517</b>	<b>557 169</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1 230 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230 720
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	1 850 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850 291
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	486 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486 499
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	372 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 340
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338 596
Service charges - other		-	-	-	961	-	22 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 566
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	114	-	-	-	13 256	7 630	888	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 889
Interest earned - external investments		317	-	-	157 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 319
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	36 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 841
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 902	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 157
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 073	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 242
Agency services		4 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 738
Other revenue		11 913	-	-	114 512	1	29 231	23 804	127 667	21 154	27 282	-	-	-	-	-	355 563
Transfers and subsidies		-	27 996	90 800	870 328	10 560	250 673	7 702	15 441	93 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 366 513
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>16 967</b>	<b>27 996</b>	<b>90 914</b>	<b>2 410 364</b>	<b>10 561</b>	<b>3 011 638</b>	<b>44 762</b>	<b>167 083</b>	<b>460 818</b>	<b>28 170</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 269 273</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		76 462	29 874	28 326	225 789	100 147	434 685	101 516	332 574	386 116	30 920	-	-	-	-	-	1 746 409
Remuneration of councillors		63 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 248
Debt impairment		-	-	-	36 363	-	258 962	-	903	26 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	322 651
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 270	10 165	8 692	2 165	10 711	616 689	101 057	6 692	14 931	4 980	-	-	-	-	-	779 351
Finance charges		3	-	-	-	-	46 899	1 094	2 730	2 239	1 357	-	-	-	-	-	54 321
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	1 578 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 578 167
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	12 417	-	3 577	22 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 960
Transfers and subsidies		48 009	-	-	73 373	-	95 554	-	15 804	80 073	17 600	-	-	-	-	-	330 413
Other expenditure		71 916	119 390	99 007	166 346	60 532	558 995	84 193	31 274	143 949	41 236	-	-	-	-	-	1 376 838
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>262 907</b>	<b>159 429</b>	<b>136 025</b>	<b>504 035</b>	<b>171 390</b>	<b>3 602 369</b>	<b>287 859</b>	<b>393 555</b>	<b>676 696</b>	<b>96 093</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 290 357</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(245 940)</b>	<b>(131 433)</b>	<b>(45 110)</b>	<b>1 906 329</b>	<b>(160 829)</b>	<b>(590 731)</b>	<b>(243 097)</b>	<b>(226 473)</b>	<b>(215 877)</b>	<b>(67 923)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(21 084)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	185 855	100	-	453 774	103 517	10 900	31 162	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	795 307
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(245 940)</b>	<b>(131 433)</b>	<b>140 745</b>	<b>1 906 429</b>	<b>(160 829)</b>	<b>(136 957)</b>	<b>(139 580)</b>	<b>(215 573)</b>	<b>(184 715)</b>	<b>(57 923)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>774 223</b>

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		1 965 530	2 135 338	2 151 726	2 392 632	2 193 683	2 193 683	2 193 683	2 556 422	2 752 374	3 047 492
Other current investments		1 213	1 264	1 264	1 369	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 881	2 403	2 819
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	<b>1 966 743</b>	<b>2 136 602</b>	<b>2 152 990</b>	<b>2 394 001</b>	<b>2 195 081</b>	<b>2 195 081</b>	<b>2 195 081</b>	<b>2 558 304</b>	<b>2 754 777</b>	<b>3 050 311</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		1 263 496	1 592 421	2 157 097	1 929 405	1 929 405	1 929 405	2 372 807	2 610 087	2 871 096	3 158 206
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(686 126)	(899 745)	(1 097 312)	(1 108 770)	(1 108 770)	(1 108 770)	(1 387 378)	(1 694 850)	(1 996 117)	(2 289 249)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>577 370</b>	<b>692 676</b>	<b>1 059 785</b>	<b>820 635</b>	<b>820 635</b>	<b>820 635</b>	<b>985 429</b>	<b>915 237</b>	<b>874 979</b>	<b>868 957</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		565 116	686 126	899 745	987 058	987 058	987 058	1 097 312	1 387 378	1 694 850	1 996 117
Contributions to the provision		241 034	365 110	210 111	305 045	305 045	305 045	303 865	322 651	317 963	311 498
Bad debts written off		(120 024)	(151 491)	(12 544)	(183 333)	(183 333)	(183 333)	(13 799)	(15 179)	(16 697)	(18 366)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>686 126</b>	<b>899 745</b>	<b>1 097 312</b>	<b>1 108 770</b>	<b>1 108 770</b>	<b>1 108 770</b>	<b>1 387 378</b>	<b>1 694 850</b>	<b>1 996 117</b>	<b>2 289 249</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		25 988 187	27 926 106	29 052 028	29 718 024	29 651 878	29 651 878	30 543 476	32 182 141	34 348 037	36 629 221
Leases recognised as PPE	3				220	220	220	220			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		14 109 978	15 444 852	16 166 065	16 270 245	16 270 245	16 270 245	16 914 404	17 692 677	18 521 537	19 415 048
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	<b>11 878 209</b>	<b>12 481 255</b>	<b>12 885 962</b>	<b>13 447 999</b>	<b>13 381 852</b>	<b>13 381 852</b>	<b>13 629 291</b>	<b>14 489 464</b>	<b>15 826 500</b>	<b>17 214 173</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-									
Current portion of long-term liabilities		57 416	48 835	50 709	51 825	51 825	51 825	51 825	56 358	80 315	121 293
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>57 416</b>	<b>48 835</b>	<b>50 709</b>	<b>51 825</b>	<b>51 825</b>	<b>51 825</b>	<b>51 825</b>	<b>56 358</b>	<b>80 315</b>	<b>121 293</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors		641 526	619 831	949 711	730 025	731 315	731 315	731 315	802 721	882 893	971 083
Unspent conditional transfers		213 718	191 539	211 266	124 080	124 080	124 080	124 080	136 488	150 137	165 150
VAT		141	170	527							
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	<b>855 385</b>	<b>811 540</b>	<b>1 161 504</b>	<b>854 105</b>	<b>855 395</b>	<b>855 395</b>	<b>855 395</b>	<b>939 209</b>	<b>1 033 030</b>	<b>1 136 233</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	542 574	496 477	445 768	514 234	444 652	444 652	444 652	492 051	716 780	980 509
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 425	767	-	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>545 999</b>	<b>497 244</b>	<b>445 768</b>	<b>518 175</b>	<b>448 593</b>	<b>448 593</b>	<b>448 593</b>	<b>495 992</b>	<b>720 721</b>	<b>984 450</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		399 295	487 757	488 149	549 296	549 296	549 296	549 296	604 226	664 648	731 113
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		57 756	10 433	10 223	109 703	109 703	109 703	109 703	120 673	132 741	146 015
Other		100	100	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		<b>457 151</b>	<b>498 291</b>	<b>498 372</b>	<b>659 099</b>	<b>659 099</b>	<b>659 099</b>	<b>659 099</b>	<b>724 999</b>	<b>797 489</b>	<b>877 228</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						156 461	156 461	156 461	170 078	184 073	198 635
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
A green city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						422 909	433 209	433 209	451 029	491 448	532 951
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
A connected city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development						23 888	26 327	26 327	84 583	68 326	76 360
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure											
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						3 088 343	3 114 360	3 114 360	3 142 658	3 314 534	3 434 256
A well governed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						2 215 438	2 215 807	2 215 807	2 420 925	2 630 956	2 840 706
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation											
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	-	-	-	5 907 039	5 946 165	5 946 165	6 269 273	6 689 338	7 082 909

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Innovative and Productive City	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						485 867	477 744	477 744	520 147	573 589	614 399	
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
A green city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						367 123	402 410	402 410	400 464	431 843	485 698	
	KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
A connected city	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and organisational Development						769 231	779 983	779 983	1 090 321	1 158 021	1 250 725	
	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure												
A spatially Transformed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						3 470 390	3 486 135	3 486 135	3 343 079	3 524 144	3 653 598	
A well governed city	KPA 2: Service Delivery and Basic Infrastructure						813 351	795 930	795 930	913 246	998 691	1 074 929	
	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management												
	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation												
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	-	-	-	5 905 961	5 942 201	5 942 201	6 267 257	6 686 288	7 079 350





BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
		B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348







**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	2.3%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	2.2%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.1%	2.9%	2.3%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.9%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.8%	26.6%	33.2%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13.0%	10.8%	9.7%	16.8%	14.5%	14.5%	14.5%	14.6%	19.3%	23.9%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.6	2.8	2.5	3.1	2.9	2.9	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.6	2.8	1.9	2.3	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.0	2.0	1.6	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.0	2.0
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	93.0%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.3%	15.7%	21.3%	15.7%	15.6%	15.6%	18.4%	16.5%	15.0%	14.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	11.9%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	9.5%	8.3%	7.2%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		29.6%	28.2%	40.0%	29.5%	32.1%	32.1%	32.1%	30.2%	31.0%	30.9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	232150005	233606180	215005296	164891108	164891108	164891108	164891108	271620525	229580832	215763877
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	150 122	162 812	180 455	140 157	140 157	140 157	140 157	249 891	218 102	220 079
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.8%	15.8%	14.5%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	17.9%	15.0%	14.0%

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	25 888	22 982	27 328	23 329	23 329	23 329	23 329	19 996	19 996	19 996
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	89924	99329	116720	84967	84967	84967	84967	85405	85405	85405
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	39.5%	34.4%	41.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.2%	24.9%	24.8%	26.1%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	27.9%	28.9%	29.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	27.1%	26.5%	26.5%		28.9%	29.9%	30.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.4%	5.8%	6.4%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%		7.3%	7.6%	7.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	15.0%	15.5%	13.6%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	13.3%	13.4%	13.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.0	16.9	19.5	19.9	19.9	19.9	18.3	16.9	14.9	15.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.3%	24.0%	31.9%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	26.9%	23.9%	22.0%	21.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.5	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.7	6.7	6.7	7.3	7.4	7.9





BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	122 000	122 000	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	120 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	120 254	123 437	124 437	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	228 093	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	241 937	245 437	246 437	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	2 322	1 322	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 822	2 322	1 322	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>232 093</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>247 759</b>	<b>247 759</b>	<b>247 759</b>	
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 836	156 836	156 836	157 336	157 836	158 336	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	
		Chemical toilet	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	11 882	20 440	26 639	27 139	27 139	27 139	27 639	28 139	28 639	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	175 241	184 455	191 956	192 956	192 956	192 956	193 956	194 956	195 956	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	
		No toilet provisions	23 374	13 324	5 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	3 585	2 585	1 585	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	48 327	39 113	31 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	29 612	28 612	27 612	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 449	7 298	7 463	5 973	5 973	5 873	5 973	5 973	5 973	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	108 082	119 832	122 090	118 628	118 628	118 628	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	116 531	127 130	129 553	124 601	124 601	124 501	5 973	5 973	5 973	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>161 531</b>	<b>170 832</b>	<b>171 468</b>	<b>164 842</b>	<b>164 842</b>	<b>164 648</b>	<b>45 120</b>	<b>44 120</b>	<b>43 120</b>	
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178	
		Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1	
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	6	6	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>249 488</b>	<b>249 687</b>	<b>249 688</b>	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>	Ref.					2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>												
		<b>Water:</b>												
		Piped water inside dwelling		103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	121 683	122 000	122 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		120 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	120 254	123 437	124 437
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		5 093										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		228 093	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	241 937	245 437	246 437
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)												
		No water supply		3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>232 093</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>224 000</b>	<b>247 759</b>	<b>247 759</b>	<b>247 759</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		154 387	155 034	156 336	156 836	156 836	156 836	156 836	156 836	157 336	157 836	158 336
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet		3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 882	20 440	26 639	27 139	27 139	27 139	27 139	27 139	27 639	28 139	28 639
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		175 241	184 455	191 956	192 956	192 956	192 956	192 956	192 956	193 956	194 956	195 956
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions		23 374	13 324	5 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	3 585	2 585	1 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 327	39 113	31 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>	<b>223 568</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 449	7 298	7 463	5 973	5 973	5 873	5 973	5 873	5 973	5 973	5 973
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090	118 628	118 628	118 628	118 628	118 628			
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		116 531	127 130	129 553	124 601	124 601	124 501	124 501	124 501	5 973	5 973	5 973
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	40 147	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45 000	43 702	41 915	40 241	40 241	40 147	40 147	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>161 531</b>	<b>170 832</b>	<b>171 468</b>	<b>164 842</b>	<b>164 842</b>	<b>164 648</b>	<b>164 648</b>	<b>164 648</b>	<b>45 120</b>	<b>44 120</b>	<b>43 120</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>												
		Removed at least once a week					130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	247 500	247 500	247 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 178	2 178
		Using own refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
		Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	6	6
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>1 986</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>1 986</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>131 988</b>	<b>249 488</b>	<b>249 687</b>	<b>249 688</b>

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2 165 287	2 200 434	2 376 561	2 474 644	2 275 724	2 275 724	2 275 724	2 654 536	2 849 060	3 142 745
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 724 501	1 874 334	2 018 393	2 196 191	1 995 980	1 995 980	2 147 233	2 344 595	2 395 717	2 566 166
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.5	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.7	6.7	6.7	7.3	7.4	7.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	604 192	347 146	653 750	849 347	734 212	734 212	734 212	796 234	933 487	1 002 146
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.1%	6.3%	6.1%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.2%	(0.4%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92.8%	85.1%	85.2%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%	92.3%	92.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.4%	11.3%	5.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.0%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	70.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.8%	26.6%	33.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	20.6%	49.0%	(19.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	17.7%	11.4%	(2.7%)	0.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(65.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	10.0%	54.0%	59.2%	38.1%	31.7%	31.7%	0.0%	38.0%	42.3%	39.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			12.1%	12.3%	12.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.6%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			18.1%	8.9%	29.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	8.5%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			5.9%	15.6%	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			21.2%	7.9%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	8.1%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			12.1%	7.1%	13.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	8.7%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			14.4%	9.8%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	8.7%	8.6%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			97.7%	83.7%	(51.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	8.0%	7.9%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		2 871 917	3 219 272	3 614 883	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 302 011	4 542 331	4 792 273
Service charges			2 871 917	3 219 272	3 614 883	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 051 530	4 302 011	4 542 331	4 792 273
Property rates			672 957	794 519	865 235	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 230 720	1 335 332	1 442 158
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 383 884	1 465 814	1 694 297	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 815 256	1 850 291	1 882 856	1 915 429
Service charges - water revenue			325 360	394 282	425 276	444 291	444 291	444 291	444 291	486 499	525 905	567 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue			248 673	278 832	298 552	339 107	339 107	339 107	339 107	372 340	404 733	439 540
Service charges - refuse removal			228 895	261 807	287 400	308 375	308 375	308 375	308 375	338 596	368 054	399 707
Service charges - other			12 149	24 018	44 122	21 580	21 580	21 580	21 580	23 566	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment			15 018	17 430	16 583	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	21 889	23 640	25 508
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			100 136	314 558	515 933	709 865	763 958	763 958	763 958	843 962	1 235 581	1 282 806
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3 319 851	3 304 048	3 687 978	4 078 239	4 080 479	4 080 479	4 080 479	4 355 806	4 616 035	4 905 657
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 577 875	3 884 755	4 328 846	4 443 467	4 445 776	4 445 776	4 445 776	4 745 441	5 002 416	5 287 809
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			249 051	133 156	381 268	(230 755)	(230 782)	(230 782)	(65 989)	105 389	(28 362)	7 064

**BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 546 670	1 564 006	1 634 064	2 167 997	2 086 663	2 086 663	2 086 663	2 161 820	2 448 451	2 611 308
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 494 206	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		83 260	502 299	702 173	594 300	474 339	474 339		623 348	915 864	896 348
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 260 713	1 396 741	1 493 557
DoRA capital grants total MFY										795 307	931 440	999 542
Provincial operating grants										105 800	120 270	118 209
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 161 820	2 448 451	2 611 308
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Local Government Equitable Share										705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant & Public Transport Network Grant										70 746	98 206	90 572
Finance Management & Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										11 760	12 700	14 417
EPWP Incentive & General Fuel Levy										472 930	506 362	546 588
										<b>1 260 713</b>	<b>1 396 741</b>	<b>1 493 557</b>
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										705 084	719 151	771 813
Public Transport Network Grant & Finance Management Grant										48 267	150 832	160 630
Neighbourhood Development Partnership & Integrated City Development Grant										16 956	31 457	37 099
Integrated National Electrification Programme										25 000	30 000	30 000
										<b>795 307</b>	<b>931 440</b>	<b>999 542</b>
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			249 051	133 156	381 268	(65 989)	105 389	(28 362)	7 064	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			4 498 647	4 957 490	5 447 791	5 907 039	5 946 165	5 946 165	5 946 165	6 269 273	6 689 338	7 082 909
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			4 628 959	5 225 837	5 464 435	5 905 961	5 942 201	5 942 201	5 942 201	6 268 346	6 687 291	7 080 305
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(130 311)	(268 346)	(16 644)	1 078	3 963	3 963	3 963	926	2 046	2 604
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										2 654 536		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				10.2%	9.9%	8.4%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	6.7%	5.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				18.1%	8.9%	29.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	8.5%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				5.9%	15.6%	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.1%	12.3%	12.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.6%	5.5%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.9%	4.6%	8.1%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.7%	5.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.7%	9.6%	14.1%	(1.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	10.7%	7.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				9.6%	19.0%	6.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	0.3%	0.3%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					236068.5438	269429.76				304305.4387		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					456935.3544	492981.8783				527067.625		
R&M % of PPE			2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%		3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	6.0%	8.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%		9.0%	11.0%	10.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			8.4%	11.3%	5.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.0%	6.5%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			100 136	314 558	515 933	640 283	763 958	763 958	763 958	684 962	906 581	856 806
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	69 582	(0)	(0)	(0)	159 000	329 000	426 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	730 249	795 307	931 440	999 542





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2008/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01						
Financial year valuation used		<b>2009/10</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>2014/15</b>						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	5	3	3	3	-	3			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	2	1	1	-	1			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	-	2			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	8	8	8	-	8	8	8	8
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	24	36					
No. of properties	5	153 000	154 611	156 842	156 842	833	157 675	159 862	162 362	164 250
No. of sectional title values	5	6 711	7 309	7 339	7 339	703	8 042	8 301	8 600	8 802
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	12	12	-	12	12	12	12
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		570	1 261	6						
No. of appeals by rate payers		20	52	-						
No. of successful objections	8	370	977	6						
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	180	769	5						
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-						
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-						
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-						
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					1 826	-	1 826	1 826	1 826	1 826
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					1 790	-	1 790	1 817	1 831	1 855
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	<b>3 616</b>	-	<b>3 616</b>	<b>3 643</b>	<b>3 657</b>	<b>3 681</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	61 927	72 674	73 180	73 045	-	73 743	74 793	76 793	77 794
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	65 125	75 794	76 165	76 627	-	76 635	77 586	79 586	80 426

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%							
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	698 275	82 622		1 161 058	-	1 161 058	1 127 400	1 291 421	1 394 735
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	652 887	751 861		952 068	-	952 068	1 003 386	1 162 279	1 269 208
Expected cash collection rate (%)		93.5%	91.0%		82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	89.0%	90.0%	91.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		11 405	12 694	14 154	16 670	-	16 670	17 476	19 486	21 630
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	3 679	4 404	4 832	-	4 832	4 684	5 223	6 669
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		16 235	-							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		12 929	14 390	15 181	18 898	-	18 898	17 888	19 945	27 102
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>40 570</b>	<b>30 764</b>	<b>33 739</b>	<b>40 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 400</b>	<b>40 049</b>	<b>44 654</b>	<b>55 401</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2016/17</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		112 072	-	4 963	3 197	412	8 943	2 167	-	-	10 615	15 277	-	-	-	29	-
No. of sectional title property values		7 254	-	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations			-														
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2		2	2	2	2	2			2	2				2	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4			4	4				4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market	Market				Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.	Land only					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0	0			0	0				0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 058	-	17 634	2 911	1 661	9	424			-	3 272				76	-
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	47 543	-	17 637	2 913	1 662	1 354	609	-	-	1 509	3 324	-	-	-	76	-
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.009726	-	0.024315	0.002431	0.006808	-	0.002431	-	-	-	0.029178	-	-	-	0.002431	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		528 296	-	495 003	8 389	14 215	-	1 866	-	-	-	113 207	-	-	-	82	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		459 618	-	430 652	7 298	12 367	-	1 623	-	-	-	98 490	-	-	-	71	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	87.0%	0.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	0.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16 670															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 832												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		18 898															
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		113 712		5 060	3 197	412	8 943	2 167			10 615	15 542				34		
No. of sectional title property values		7 454		847														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4			4	4				4		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4			4	4				4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market	Market				Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No			No	No				No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable			Variable	Variable				Variable		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				127														
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 706																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 583		17 984	2 911	1 661	9	424			-	3 447				76		
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	48 068		17 987	2 913	1 662	1 354	609			1 509	3 499				76		
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.010750		0.026861	0.002686	0.007523	-	0.002686			-	0.032242				0.002686		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		511 522		483 078	7 819	12 494	-	1 139	-	-	-	111 123	-	-	-	204	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		455 254	-	429 940	6 959	11 120	-	1 013	-	-	-	98 899	-	-	-	181	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	89.0%		89.0%	89.0%	89.0%		89.0%				89.0%				89.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		17 476																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 684													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		17 888																
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
							<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>		
Residential properties	1	Market Value	0.0082	0.0082	0.0090	0.0097	0.0107	0.0116	0.0125
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0266	0.0267	0.0268
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0266	0.0274	0.0281
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	-	-	0.0063	0.0068	0.0075	0.0075	0.0075
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	0.0320	0.0320	0.0320
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			11 405 238	12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 452 051	17 850 475	19 278 513
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			3 305 646	3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 768 393	5 173 706	5 587 603
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
Differential rebate - non	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.10675	15.23529
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.10675	15.23529
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	8.81790	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.38338	15.53405
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	12.24692	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	19.97664	21.57477
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	15.87564	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	25.89564	27.96729
<b>Other</b>									
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	2	See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.94072	0.99240	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.94072	0.99240	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.29711	1.39250	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Other</i>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)</i>			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
<i>Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)</i>			11 405 238	12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 452 051	17 850 475	19 278 513
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			3 305 646	3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 768 393	5 173 706	5 587 603
		Differential rebate - non	16 235 077	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - life line tariff</i>		0 - 6 kl	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>		0 - 6 kl	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>		7 - 10 kl	9	10	11	12	13	14	16
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>		11 - 20 kl	12	14	16	17	18	20	22
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>		21 - 30 kl	16	18	20	22	24	26	28
<i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)</i>		31 > kl	20	23	25	27	30	32	35
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
<i>Small</i>									
<i>Erf 0 - 300 m2</i>		Erf 0 - 300 m2	51	56	61	66	72	79	85
<i>Erf 301 - 400 m2</i>		Erf 301 - 400 m2	80	89	97	105	115	125	136
<i>Medium</i>									
<i>Flats:</i>									
<i>Ordinary</i>		Ordinary	141	155	170	183	201	219	238
<i>Complex</i>		Complex	127	141	154	166	182	198	215
<i>Semi's</i>		Semi's	141	155	170	183	201	219	238
<i>Cluster Houses/Townhouses</i>		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	174	192	211	227	249	271	294
<i>Erf 401 - 800 m2</i>		Erf 401 - 800 m2	209	231	253	273	299	325	353
<i>Large</i>									
<i>Erf 801 - 1200 m2</i>		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	226	249	273	294	323	351	381
<i>Erf &gt; 1200 m2</i>		Erf > 1200 m2	246	272	298	321	352	383	416



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		588.25	479.79	527.29	567.37	567.37	567.37	9.6%	621.84	674.69	728.67
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 297.11	992.40	1 113.47	1 198.54	1 198.54	1 198.54	1.9%	1 221.67	1 243.17	1 264.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		368.39	298.24	331.04	357.53	357.53	357.53	9.5%	391.50	423.21	457.06
Sanitation		225.66	249.34	273.03	294.33	294.33	294.33	9.8%	323.17	351.29	381.50
Refuse removal		138.60	156.14	170.97	184.31	184.31	184.31	9.8%	202.37	219.98	238.90
Other		30.70	33.33	36.63	39.41	39.41	39.41	9.2%	43.04	46.48	50.15
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 648.70</b>	<b>2 209.24</b>	<b>2 452.43</b>	<b>2 641.49</b>	<b>2 641.49</b>	<b>2 641.49</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>2 803.59</b>	<b>2 958.82</b>	<b>3 120.96</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 648.70</b>	<b>2 209.24</b>	<b>2 452.43</b>	<b>2 641.49</b>	<b>2 641.49</b>	<b>2 641.49</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>2 803.59</b>	<b>2 958.82</b>	<b>3 120.96</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(16.6%)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		92.97	342.71	376.64	405.26	405.26	405.26	9.6%	444.16	481.92	520.47
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		645.96	496.20	556.74	599.27	599.27	599.27	1.9%	610.66	621.40	632.15
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		289.01	248.53	275.87	297.94	297.94	297.94	9.5%	326.24	352.67	380.88
Sanitation		80.34	88.74	97.17	104.74	104.74	104.74	9.8%	115.02	125.02	135.77
Refuse removal		138.60	156.14	170.97	184.30	184.30	184.30	9.8%	202.37	219.98	238.90
Other		30.70	33.33	36.63	39.41	39.41	39.41	9.2%	43.04	46.48	50.15
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 277.58</b>	<b>1 365.65</b>	<b>1 514.02</b>	<b>1 630.92</b>	<b>1 630.92</b>	<b>1 630.92</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>1 741.49</b>	<b>1 847.47</b>	<b>1 958.33</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 277.58</b>	<b>1 365.65</b>	<b>1 514.02</b>	<b>1 630.92</b>	<b>1 630.92</b>	<b>1 630.92</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>1 741.49</b>	<b>1 847.47</b>	<b>1 958.33</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>6.9%</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
				0.58	-0.29	-1.00	-				
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		92.97	102.81	112.99	121.57	121.57	121.57	9.6%	133.24	144.57	156.13
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		47.04	49.62	55.67	59.92	59.92	59.92	1.9%	61.08	62.15	63.23
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		51.89	59.65	66.21	71.50	71.50	71.50	9.5%	78.29	84.63	91.40
Sanitation		80.34	7.44	88.77	95.69	95.69	95.69	9.8%	105.07	114.21	124.03
Refuse removal		138.60	156.14	170.97	184.31	184.31	184.31	9.8%	202.37	219.98	238.90
Other		30.70	33.33	36.63	39.41	39.41	39.41	9.2%	43.04	46.48	50.15
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>441.53</b>	<b>408.99</b>	<b>531.24</b>	<b>572.40</b>	<b>572.40</b>	<b>572.40</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>623.09</b>	<b>672.02</b>	<b>723.84</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>441.53</b>	<b>408.99</b>	<b>531.24</b>	<b>572.40</b>	<b>572.40</b>	<b>572.40</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>623.09</b>	<b>672.02</b>	<b>723.84</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(7.4%)</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		1 966 743	2 136 602	2 152 990	2 394 001	2 195 081	2 195 081	2 558 304	2 754 777	3 050 311
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>1 966 743</b>	<b>2 136 602</b>	<b>2 152 990</b>	<b>2 394 001</b>	<b>2 195 081</b>	<b>2 195 081</b>	<b>2 558 304</b>	<b>2 754 777</b>	<b>3 050 311</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks		1 213	1 264	1 264	1 369	1 398	1 398	1 881	2 403	2 819
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>1 213</b>	<b>1 264</b>	<b>1 264</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 881</b>	<b>2 403</b>	<b>2 819</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>1 967 956</b>	<b>2 137 866</b>	<b>2 154 254</b>	<b>2 395 369</b>	<b>2 196 478</b>	<b>2 196 478</b>	<b>2 560 185</b>	<b>2 757 179</b>	<b>3 053 130</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	548 421	39 251	51 434	-	639 106
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	274 210	19 625	25 717	-	319 553
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0769	0	0	Various	274 210	19 625	25 717	-	319 553
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	548 421	39 251	51 434	-	639 106
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.065	0	0	Various	548 421	39 251	51 434	-	639 106
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>2 193 683</b>		<b>205 737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 556 422</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
First National Bank - 62098719358		N/A	Commercial Money Market		Variable	5.40%	-	-	Ongoing	1 398	75	-	-	1 473
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										<b>1 398</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 473</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>1</b>									<b>2 195 080</b>		<b>205 737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 557 896</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		542 574	496 477	445 768	514 234	444 652	444 652	492 051	716 780	980 509
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		3 425	767	–	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>545 999</b>	<b>497 244</b>	<b>445 768</b>	<b>518 175</b>	<b>448 593</b>	<b>448 593</b>	<b>495 992</b>	<b>720 721</b>	<b>984 450</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>545 999</b>	<b>497 244</b>	<b>445 768</b>	<b>518 175</b>	<b>448 593</b>	<b>448 593</b>	<b>495 992</b>	<b>720 721</b>	<b>984 450</b>





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>706 873</b>	<b>697 778</b>	<b>714 076</b>	<b>1 174 961</b>	<b>1 193 311</b>	<b>1 193 311</b>	<b>1 260 713</b>	<b>1 396 741</b>	<b>1 493 557</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		653 660	654 723	655 141	678 197	678 197	678 197	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant		43 508	34 265	33 348	75 445	88 745	88 745	63 044	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 300	1 500	1 180	1 200	1 250	1 250	1 200	900	900
EPWP Incentive		2 705	1 890	1 149	1 188	1 188	1 188	4 952	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 700	5 400	8 400	8 900	8 900	8 900	10 560	11 800	13 517
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	5 605	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	9 253	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 702	10 500	10 000
General Fuel Levy		-	-	-	410 031	410 031	410 031	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>103 141</b>	<b>106 798</b>	<b>100 414</b>	<b>141 272</b>	<b>162 289</b>	<b>162 289</b>	<b>105 800</b>	<b>120 270</b>	<b>118 209</b>
Department of Water Affairs		2 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		7 276	-	9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		-	-	-	2 470	2 470	2 470	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		93 238	106 798	90 776	123 802	144 819	144 819	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Land Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>1 288</b>	<b>1 004</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		1 288	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>3 475</b>	<b>2 911</b>	<b>3 026</b>	<b>3 496</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SETA - Skills Development		3 130	2 264	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		345	648	-	-	229	229	-	-	-
Salaida		-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transnet		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	-	496	496	496	496	-	-	-
Glasgow		-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-
Trust Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vuna Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>814 778</b>	<b>808 491</b>	<b>817 892</b>	<b>1 319 728</b>	<b>1 356 414</b>	<b>1 356 414</b>	<b>1 366 513</b>	<b>1 517 011</b>	<b>1 611 766</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>619 676</b>	<b>664 712</b>	<b>714 004</b>	<b>741 969</b>	<b>715 886</b>	<b>715 886</b>	<b>795 307</b>	<b>931 440</b>	<b>999 542</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant		569 797	639 025	679 784	656 054	642 754	642 754	705 084	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		100	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 579	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		20 000	-	-	35 289	30 289	30 289	48 167	150 732	160 530
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	5 000	-	19 346	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		25 000	20 587	30 000	25 000	36 613	36 613	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management Grant		200	-	120	100	50	50	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>29 025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106 300</b>	<b>13 647</b>	<b>13 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Human Settlement Development Grant		29 025	-	-	106 300	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	4 411	4 411	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	-	-	-	199	199	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>1 050</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Public Funding</i>		340	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>European Commission</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		710	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
<i>Gavle</i>		-	-	41	-	229	229	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>649 751</b>	<b>664 813</b>	<b>714 045</b>	<b>848 269</b>	<b>730 249</b>	<b>730 249</b>	<b>795 307</b>	<b>931 440</b>	<b>999 542</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>1 464 529</b>	<b>1 473 305</b>	<b>1 531 937</b>	<b>2 167 997</b>	<b>2 086 663</b>	<b>2 086 663</b>	<b>2 161 820</b>	<b>2 448 451</b>	<b>2 611 308</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>683 033</b>	<b>743 481</b>	<b>763 536</b>	<b>1 174 961</b>	<b>1 193 311</b>	<b>1 193 311</b>	<b>1 260 713</b>	<b>1 396 741</b>	<b>1 493 557</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		653 660	656 949	655 141	678 197	678 197	678 197	705 277	779 473	841 980
Urban Settlement Development Grant		20 855	78 087	98 783	75 445	88 745	88 745	63 044	87 706	80 572
Finance Management		1 294	1 474	1 194	1 200	1 250	1 250	1 200	900	900
EPWP Incentive		3 278	1 596	1 034	1 188	1 188	1 188	4 952	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		3 946	5 376	4 186	8 900	8 900	8 900	10 560	11 800	13 517
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	3 198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 702	10 500	10 000
General Fuel Levy		-	-	-	410 031	410 031	410 031	467 978	506 362	546 588
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>124 596</b>	<b>200 665</b>	<b>197 334</b>	<b>141 272</b>	<b>162 289</b>	<b>162 289</b>	<b>105 800</b>	<b>120 270</b>	<b>118 209</b>
Department of Water Affairs		2 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		7 276	-	9 638	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	16 759
Department of Public Works		-	-	-	2 470	2 470	2 470	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		114 162	191 535	183 810	123 802	144 819	144 819	90 800	104 400	101 450
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		-	3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		526	5 587	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Land Affairs		318	82	727	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 004</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		1 200	1 004	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>3 338</b>	<b>3 363</b>	<b>2 424</b>	<b>3 496</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SETA - Skills Development		3 130	2 324	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		46	41	-	-	229	229	-	-	-
Salaida		162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transnet		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Trust Funds		-	-	-	496	496	496	-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		-	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - European Commission		-	467	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vuna Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>812 167</b>	<b>948 513</b>	<b>963 670</b>	<b>1 319 728</b>	<b>1 356 414</b>	<b>1 356 414</b>	<b>1 366 513</b>	<b>1 517 011</b>	<b>1 611 766</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>722 854</b>	<b>565 914</b>	<b>596 567</b>	<b>741 969</b>	<b>715 886</b>	<b>715 886</b>	<b>795 307</b>	<b>931 440</b>	<b>999 542</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant		693 162	540 452	576 870	656 054	642 754	642 754	705 084	719 151	771 813
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		23	-	88	100	100	100	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 578	-	3 998	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	35 289	30 289	30 289	48 167	150 732	160 530
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	4 885	-	19 346	-	-	10 000	20 000	25 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		24 997	20 577	10 517	25 000	36 613	36 613	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		94	-	102	100	50	50	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	4 908	6 080	6 080	6 080	6 956	11 457	12 099
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>10 506</b>	<b>49 322</b>	<b>73 827</b>	<b>106 300</b>	<b>13 647</b>	<b>13 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Human Settlement Development Grant		9 460	47 829	70 224	106 300	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		1 046	1 377	3 603	-	4 411	4 411	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	117	-	-	199	199	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>1 143</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Public Funding</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>European Commission</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		1 143	256	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
<i>Gavle</i>		-	-	-	-	229	229	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>734 503</b>	<b>615 492</b>	<b>670 394</b>	<b>848 269</b>	<b>730 249</b>	<b>730 249</b>	<b>795 307</b>	<b>931 440</b>	<b>999 542</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>1 546 670</b>	<b>1 564 006</b>	<b>1 634 064</b>	<b>2 167 997</b>	<b>2 086 663</b>	<b>2 086 663</b>	<b>2 161 820</b>	<b>2 448 451</b>	<b>2 611 308</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	45 704	49 460				–	–	–
Current year receipts		706 873	697 778	714 076	1 174 961	1 193 311	1 193 311	1 260 713	1 396 741	1 493 557
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>683 033</b>	<b>743 481</b>	<b>763 536</b>	<b>1 174 961</b>	<b>1 193 311</b>	<b>1 193 311</b>	<b>1 260 713</b>	<b>1 396 741</b>	<b>1 493 557</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		23 841	–	–				–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 454	93 867	96 920				–	–	–
Current year receipts		103 141	106 798	100 414	141 272	162 289	162 289	105 800	120 270	118 209
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>124 596</b>	<b>200 665</b>	<b>197 334</b>	<b>141 272</b>	<b>162 289</b>	<b>162 289</b>	<b>105 800</b>	<b>120 270</b>	<b>118 209</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–				–	–	–
Current year receipts		1 288	1 004	376	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 004</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		88	–	–						
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		162	451	116				–	–	–
Current year receipts		3 475	2 911	3 026	3 496	815	815	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>3 338</b>	<b>3 363</b>	<b>2 424</b>	<b>3 496</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		299	–	718						
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>812 167</b>	<b>948 513</b>	<b>963 670</b>	<b>1 319 728</b>	<b>1 356 414</b>	<b>1 356 414</b>	<b>1 366 513</b>	<b>1 517 011</b>	<b>1 611 766</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>24 228</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		112 078	8 900	2 242	11 613	11 613	11 613	–	–	–
Current year receipts		619 676	655 590	714 004	741 969	715 886	715 886	795 307	931 440	999 542
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>722 854</b>	<b>565 914</b>	<b>596 567</b>	<b>741 969</b>	<b>715 886</b>	<b>715 886</b>	<b>795 307</b>	<b>931 440</b>	<b>999 542</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8 900	98 577	119 679	11 613	11 613	11 613	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		16 687	74 009	73 827	–	13 647	13 647	–	–	–
Current year receipts		29 025	–	–	106 300	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>10 506</b>	<b>49 322</b>	<b>73 827</b>	<b>106 300</b>	<b>13 647</b>	<b>13 647</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		35 207	24 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	256	-	-	716	716	-	-	-
Current year receipts		340	102	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		1 143	256	-	-	716	716	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(785)	102	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>734 503</b>	<b>615 492</b>	<b>670 394</b>	<b>848 269</b>	<b>730 249</b>	<b>730 249</b>	<b>795 307</b>	<b>931 440</b>	<b>999 542</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>45 301</b>	<b>123 365</b>	<b>119 720</b>	<b>11 613</b>	<b>11 613</b>	<b>11 613</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>1 546 670</b>	<b>1 564 006</b>	<b>1 634 064</b>	<b>2 167 997</b>	<b>2 086 663</b>	<b>2 086 663</b>	<b>2 161 820</b>	<b>2 448 451</b>	<b>2 611 308</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>69 528</b>	<b>123 365</b>	<b>120 438</b>	<b>11 613</b>	<b>11 613</b>	<b>11 613</b>	-	-	-





BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i>	5	2 928	3 023	-	5 110	2 444	2 444	2 444	4 074	4 324	4 586
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		128 998	203 542	217 368	244 343	247 010	247 010	247 010	264 581	281 663	299 423
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>131 925</b>	<b>206 565</b>	<b>217 368</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>268 655</b>	<b>285 987</b>	<b>304 009</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>131 925</b>	<b>206 565</b>	<b>217 368</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>249 453</b>	<b>268 655</b>	<b>285 987</b>	<b>304 009</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	<b>145 871</b>	<b>234 151</b>	<b>237 321</b>	<b>270 352</b>	<b>287 952</b>	<b>287 952</b>	<b>287 952</b>	<b>308 403</b>	<b>325 804</b>	<b>343 940</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 566	29 335		33 999	33 999	33 999	36 515	38 961	41 533
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 833	3 047		3 495	3 495	3 495	3 754	4 005	4 270
Medical Aid Contributions		1 368	1 539		1 987	1 987	1 987	2 134	2 277	2 427
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 796	11 247		13 412	13 412	13 412	14 405	15 370	16 384
Cellphone Allowance		-	-		2 279	2 279	2 279	2 447	2 611	2 784
Housing Allowances		2 525	2 515		2 927	2 927	2 927	3 144	3 355	3 576
Other benefits and allowances		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>45 088</b>	<b>47 682</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 099</b>	<b>58 099</b>	<b>58 099</b>	<b>62 398</b>	<b>66 579</b>	<b>70 973</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages					12 192	12 192	12 192	13 094	13 971	14 893
Pension and UIF Contributions					2 216	2 216	2 216	2 380	2 539	2 707
Medical Aid Contributions					262	262	262	281	300	320
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				2 630	2 630	2 630	2 825	3 014	3 213
Cellphone Allowance	3				414	414	414	445	475	506
Housing Allowances	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3				2 202	2 202	2 202	2 364	2 523	2 689
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 916</b>	<b>19 916</b>	<b>19 916</b>	<b>21 389</b>	<b>22 822</b>	<b>24 329</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					913 258	888 258	888 258	1 039 601	1 152 153	1 240 453
Pension and UIF Contributions					174 823	174 823	174 823	198 381	219 694	236 486
Medical Aid Contributions					81 759	81 759	81 759	93 096	103 097	110 977
Overtime					72 218	72 218	72 218	73 819	81 750	87 998
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				30 051	30 051	30 051	33 980	37 631	40 507
Cellphone Allowance	3				3 884	3 884	3 884	4 392	4 864	5 235
Housing Allowances	3				14 767	14 767	14 767	16 980	18 804	20 241
Other benefits and allowances	3				179 077	179 077	179 077	202 711	224 489	241 647
Payments in lieu of leave					16 209	16 209	16 209	18 327	20 296	21 848
Long service awards					18 925	18 925	18 925	21 399	23 697	25 509
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				6 181	6 181	6 181	7 143	7 910	8 515
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 511 153</b>	<b>1 486 153</b>	<b>1 486 153</b>	<b>1 709 828</b>	<b>1 894 385</b>	<b>2 039 415</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>45 088</b>	<b>47 682</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 589 167</b>	<b>1 564 167</b>	<b>1 564 167</b>	<b>1 793 616</b>	<b>1 983 786</b>	<b>2 134 717</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	6	-	-	-	6 435	4 370	4 370	8 598	9 565	10 292
% increase	4		-	-	-	(32.1%)	-	96.7%	11.2%	7.6%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		174	665	-	12 791	10 333	10 333	16 042	17 605	18 929
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		45 261	48 347	-	1 601 959	1 574 501	1 574 501	1 809 657	2 001 392	2 153 645
% increase	4		6.8%	(100.0%)	-	(1.7%)	-	14.9%	10.6%	7.6%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	-	-	-	1 543 294	1 515 841	1 515 841	1 746 409	1 933 912	2 081 717





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		119	–	119	119	–	119	120	–	120
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	6
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	12	11	1	12	11	1	10	9	1
Other Managers	7	40	23	17	40	23	17	47	47	–
Professionals		160	160	–	160	160	–	160	160	–
<i>Finance</i>		65	65	–	65	65	–	65	65	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
<i>Water</i>		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Other</i>		61	61	–	61	61	–	61	61	–
Technicians		285	285	–	285	285	–	285	285	–
<i>Finance</i>		9	9	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	15	–	15	15	–	15	15	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
<i>Roads</i>		6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
<i>Electricity</i>		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
<i>Water</i>		27	27	–	27	27	–	27	27	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		16	16	–	16	16	–	16	16	–
<i>Refuse</i>		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
<i>Other</i>		182	182	–	182	182	–	182	182	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32
Service and sales workers		1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 264	12
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212	–	212	212	–	212	212	–
Craft and related trades		381	381	–	381	381	–	381	381	–
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750	–	750	750	–	750	750	–
Elementary Occupations		1 408	1 408	–	1 408	1 408	–	1 408	1 408	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>5 847</b>	<b>5 666</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>5 847</b>	<b>5 666</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>5 859</b>	<b>5 688</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>% increase</b>					–	–	–	0.2%	0.4%	(5.5%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>5 728</b>	<b>5 666</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>5 728</b>	<b>5 666</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>5 819</b>	<b>5 819</b>	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>745</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>12</b>			
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>216</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>4</b>			



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		56 034	90 815	82 177	83 433	81 430	81 738	87 158	100 567	107 271	113 976	127 385	218 736	1 230 720	1 335 332	1 442 158
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 399	273 333	10 655	147 829	126 020	109 138	148 088	170 871	182 262	191 423	216 436	268 836	1 850 291	1 882 856	1 915 429
Service charges - water revenue		50 882	36 946	31 824	36 587	43 166	32 522	31 474	36 316	38 737	43 348	46 000	58 696	486 499	525 905	567 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 765	37 320	32 191	34 200	26 844	31 892	28 989	30 571	32 527	30 950	29 610	30 482	372 340	404 733	439 540
Service charges - refuse revenue		24 267	23 794	22 030	24 115	24 057	24 119	25 178	29 051	30 988	32 925	36 798	41 274	338 596	368 054	399 707
Service charges - other		1 694	2 362	2 037	2 165	1 699	2 018	1 835	1 935	2 059	1 959	1 874	1 929	23 566	25 451	27 461
Rental of facilities and equipment		827	1 686	163	1 135	969	971	1 897	2 189	2 335	2 481	2 772	4 464	21 889	23 640	25 508
Interest earned - external investments		11 786	19 467	11 198	10 297	10 025	9 383	12 464	14 381	15 340	16 299	18 216	8 463	157 319	169 911	183 334
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 642	2 724	2 134	3 024	3 081	3 195	2 541	2 932	3 128	3 323	3 714	4 401	36 841	38 937	41 117
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		161	684	50	245	343	284	1 231	1 421	642	1 610	1 800	685	9 157	9 889	10 671
Licences and permits		940	1 581	384	1 331	1 094	1 022	1 272	1 636	1 818	2 000	1 272	892	15 242	16 462	17 762
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 738	4 738	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		72 911	101 664	87 691	16 521	17 284	237 279	94 287	108 793	219 317	88 875	103 381	218 511	1 366 513	1 517 011	1 611 766
Other revenue		19 581	36 757	2 283	15 137	7 447	41 566	49 758	35 573	50 320	32 308	39 963	24 873	355 563	371 156	400 478
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>273 889</b>	<b>629 133</b>	<b>284 816</b>	<b>376 020</b>	<b>343 459</b>	<b>575 127</b>	<b>486 172</b>	<b>536 235</b>	<b>686 744</b>	<b>561 475</b>	<b>629 222</b>	<b>886 981</b>	<b>6 269 273</b>	<b>6 689 338</b>	<b>7 082 909</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		148 848	148 848	148 848	148 848	138 848	148 848	143 848	143 848	143 848	143 848	138 549	149 382	1 746 409	1 933 913	2 081 718
Remuneration of councillors		5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 186	63 248	67 471	71 910
Debt impairment		26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	26 992	25 739	322 651	317 963	311 498
Depreciation & asset impairment		64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	64 856	65 934	779 351	830 003	894 711
Finance charges		4 961	5 212	5 525	5 003	2 445	4 127	4 605	5 691	3 918	3 918	3 918	4 998	54 321	68 642	77 368
Bulk purchases		144 522	143 489	124 364	131 083	122 296	140 387	139 870	138 320	121 779	122 813	137 803	111 441	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		914	1 224	996	1 014	1 049	1 874	1 374	3 374	3 417	3 074	3 194	17 457	38 960	41 181	43 487
Transfers and subsidies		25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	25 951	22 943	308 403	325 804	343 940
Other expenditure		99 429	102 911	90 104	89 766	112 911	132 911	132 911	122 911	102 911	129 750	102 911	157 413	1 376 838	1 497 424	1 621 794
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>521 751</b>	<b>524 760</b>	<b>492 913</b>	<b>498 792</b>	<b>500 626</b>	<b>551 224</b>	<b>545 685</b>	<b>537 220</b>	<b>498 950</b>	<b>526 480</b>	<b>509 452</b>	<b>560 494</b>	<b>6 268 346</b>	<b>6 687 291</b>	<b>7 080 305</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
		<b>(247 862)</b>	<b>104 373</b>	<b>(208 097)</b>	<b>(122 772)</b>	<b>(157 167)</b>	<b>23 903</b>	<b>(59 513)</b>	<b>(985)</b>	<b>187 793</b>	<b>34 996</b>	<b>119 770</b>	<b>326 487</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>2 604</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 000	50 000	65 000	80 000	70 000	80 000	65 000	70 000	50 000	70 000	80 000	110 307	795 307	931 440	999 542
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(242 862)</b>	<b>154 373</b>	<b>(143 097)</b>	<b>(42 772)</b>	<b>(87 167)</b>	<b>103 903</b>	<b>5 487</b>	<b>69 015</b>	<b>237 793</b>	<b>104 996</b>	<b>199 770</b>	<b>436 794</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(242 862)</b>	<b>154 373</b>	<b>(143 097)</b>	<b>(42 772)</b>	<b>(87 167)</b>	<b>103 903</b>	<b>5 487</b>	<b>69 015</b>	<b>237 793</b>	<b>104 996</b>	<b>199 770</b>	<b>436 794</b>	<b>796 234</b>	<b>933 487</b>	<b>1 002 146</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 967	16 967	363	392
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		1 115	3 015	-	4 418	3 274	3 028	4 406	3 086	676	956	3 185	836	27 996	24 206	25 572
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		267	22 243	14	13 140	13 170	13 076	26 524	51 126	32 574	53 837	32 022	18 777	276 769	212 028	231 548
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		114 052	318 238	290 279	92 711	97 359	473 577	184 843	157 874	289 852	109 087	126 685	155 907	2 410 464	2 619 255	2 827 288
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		212	577	-	750	1 176	561	2 935	546	-	641	1 159	2 003	10 561	11 801	13 518
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		127 479	269 954	24 180	299 222	262 654	97 220	278 481	332 947	346 247	407 524	473 339	546 164	3 465 411	3 701 464	3 823 807
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		1 558	5 470	2 831	2 606	4 728	3 113	4 530	2 893	1 840	14 477	6 566	97 666	148 279	277 257	263 717
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		7 265	23 629	9 826	14 037	2 496	18 279	9 560	15 210	21 681	5 381	22 324	28 296	177 983	180 838	195 145
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		26 608	34 838	22 080	28 580	27 590	45 607	38 923	41 934	43 479	36 475	42 536	103 329	491 980	556 142	648 638
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		333	1 170	606	557	1 011	666	969	619	394	3 097	1 405	27 342	38 170	37 424	52 827
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>278 889</b>	<b>679 133</b>	<b>349 816</b>	<b>456 020</b>	<b>413 459</b>	<b>655 127</b>	<b>551 172</b>	<b>606 235</b>	<b>736 744</b>	<b>631 475</b>	<b>709 222</b>	<b>997 288</b>	<b>7 064 580</b>	<b>7 620 778</b>	<b>8 082 451</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		13 984	11 960	20 517	14 525	15 188	19 068	31 411	20 065	15 039	17 539	19 595	40 917	239 807	240 185	255 189
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		32 969	8 064	10 692	10 740	10 870	10 727	13 396	11 474	12 203	8 932	9 807	19 556	159 429	163 846	175 271
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		2 056	14 930	10 793	9 919	14 502	16 707	2 663	8 393	11 811	12 490	11 777	19 982	136 025	153 703	154 361
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		34 198	42 135	28 760	37 544	40 456	37 197	39 477	65 252	33 605	56 923	40 151	48 338	504 035	559 562	610 528
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		8 570	13 702	8 997	9 140	9 984	13 753	14 428	13 918	12 053	12 452	14 326	40 066	171 390	183 222	192 531
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		324 038	333 663	324 417	306 712	276 928	340 726	323 401	286 361	290 472	296 018	295 286	204 348	3 602 369	3 800 008	3 967 676
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		21 676	19 537	22 592	24 044	25 251	27 042	23 978	22 215	24 074	23 109	22 768	31 574	287 859	309 885	332 973
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		27 804	25 115	27 553	24 006	44 349	28 152	41 525	32 908	30 878	31 602	32 199	47 466	393 555	433 069	466 146
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		49 354	49 253	31 190	54 284	54 824	49 423	47 429	69 789	61 359	59 721	55 961	94 109	676 696	735 529	812 390
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		7 103	6 402	7 403	7 879	8 274	8 428	7 979	6 846	7 456	7 694	7 582	13 048	96 093	107 281	112 286
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>521 751</b>	<b>524 760</b>	<b>492 913</b>	<b>498 792</b>	<b>500 626</b>	<b>551 224</b>	<b>545 685</b>	<b>537 220</b>	<b>498 950</b>	<b>526 480</b>	<b>509 452</b>	<b>559 404</b>	<b>6 267 257</b>	<b>6 686 288</b>	<b>7 079 350</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>(242 862)</b>	<b>154 373</b>	<b>(143 097)</b>	<b>(42 772)</b>	<b>(87 167)</b>	<b>103 903</b>	<b>5 487</b>	<b>69 015</b>	<b>237 793</b>	<b>104 996</b>	<b>199 770</b>	<b>437 884</b>	<b>797 323</b>	<b>934 490</b>	<b>1 003 102</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(242 862)</b>	<b>154 373</b>	<b>(143 097)</b>	<b>(42 772)</b>	<b>(87 167)</b>	<b>103 903</b>	<b>5 487</b>	<b>69 015</b>	<b>237 793</b>	<b>104 996</b>	<b>199 770</b>	<b>437 884</b>	<b>797 323</b>	<b>934 490</b>	<b>1 003 102</b>

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		115 611	320 752	290 154	97 732	101 010	480 620	188 879	161 620	292 426	127 176	130 113	160 131	2 466 225	2 655 881	2 867 046
Executive and council		1 107	2 955	1	4 337	3 214	2 986	4 312	3 039	660	933	3 123	18 296	44 963	24 569	25 964
Finance and administration		114 504	317 796	290 154	93 395	97 795	477 635	184 567	158 582	291 766	126 243	126 990	141 836	2 421 262	2 631 312	2 841 082
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 919	36 840	6 641	22 388	16 464	25 735	34 249	61 951	46 811	59 252	46 517	42 242	405 008	350 585	380 707
Community and social services		1 642	2 150	1 363	1 764	1 703	2 815	2 403	2 588	2 684	2 251	2 626	7 617	31 607	33 806	36 111
Sport and recreation		307	402	255	330	318	526	449	484	502	421	491	1 424	5 909	6 381	6 885
Public safety		3 702	12 041	5 007	7 153	1 272	9 315	4 872	7 751	11 049	2 742	11 376	14 419	90 699	98 344	106 133
Housing		267	22 243	14	13 140	13 170	13 076	26 524	51 126	32 574	53 837	32 022	18 777	276 769	212 028	231 548
Health		1	3	1	2	0	2	1	2	3	1	3	5	24	26	28
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		15 883	24 907	25 641	27 732	31 631	29 624	34 886	22 833	33 974	40 482	46 629	97 985	432 207	545 031	578 794
Planning and development		281	986	510	470	852	561	816	521	332	2 609	1 183	35 887	45 006	46 989	61 818
Road transport		15 578	23 891	25 111	27 237	30 755	29 023	34 035	22 274	33 604	37 841	45 409	61 990	386 748	497 554	516 449
Environmental protection		23	31	19	25	24	40	34	37	38	32	38	109	452	488	527
<b>Trading services</b>		141 135	295 436	26 760	307 597	263 318	118 465	292 166	359 198	363 130	401 394	484 523	679 848	3 732 971	4 038 858	4 223 078
Energy sources		70 241	150 776	14 514	163 810	145 649	59 769	154 047	183 702	188 481	215 720	261 157	362 387	1 970 251	2 014 585	2 060 811
Water management		23 783	51 053	4 914	55 466	47 019	20 238	52 160	56 908	63 820	73 043	88 428	126 318	663 150	706 875	742 028
Waste water management		23 152	49 698	4 784	53 995	45 772	19 701	50 777	55 398	62 126	71 105	86 082	122 966	645 557	801 930	815 125
Waste management		23 959	43 909	2 549	34 326	24 878	18 757	35 183	63 189	48 703	41 526	48 856	68 178	454 013	515 468	605 115
<b>Other</b>		341	1 198	620	571	1 036	682	993	634	403	3 172	1 439	17 081	28 170	30 424	32 827
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		278 889	679 133	349 816	456 020	413 459	655 127	551 172	606 235	736 744	631 475	709 222	997 288	7 064 580	7 620 778	8 082 451
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		88 997	86 267	72 610	82 045	87 606	85 796	101 913	107 113	77 053	86 445	90 671	189 372	1 155 887	1 236 184	1 329 787
Executive and council		31 454	15 101	24 065	18 895	19 546	22 829	35 101	24 132	20 199	20 450	22 747	50 151	304 670	302 910	321 784
Finance and administration		56 812	69 996	47 777	62 370	67 207	61 793	65 581	81 793	55 825	64 932	66 701	136 539	837 325	918 193	991 885
Internal audit		731	1 170	768	780	852	1 174	1 232	1 188	1 029	1 063	1 223	2 682	13 892	15 082	16 118
<b>Community and public safety</b>		29 384	41 136	32 109	37 313	50 315	44 200	34 925	44 440	44 293	44 732	43 037	54 238	500 121	553 996	585 066
Community and social services		10 207	10 186	6 450	11 226	11 338	10 221	9 809	14 433	12 690	12 351	11 573	8 953	129 437	142 447	153 023
Sport and recreation		5 854	5 842	3 699	6 439	6 503	5 862	5 626	8 278	7 278	7 084	6 638	5 135	74 236	81 617	87 796
Public safety		8 565	7 737	8 488	7 395	13 662	8 672	12 792	10 137	9 512	9 735	9 919	14 126	120 740	133 162	142 946
Housing		2 056	14 930	10 793	9 919	14 502	16 707	2 663	8 393	11 811	12 490	11 777	19 982	136 025	153 703	154 361
Health		2 703	2 441	2 678	2 334	4 311	2 737	4 036	3 199	3 002	3 072	3 130	6 042	39 684	43 067	46 939
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		95 649	95 174	107 854	123 789	105 827	103 575	110 510	100 870	100 041	109 061	101 695	86 433	1 240 480	1 350 918	1 454 495
Planning and development		24 213	21 823	25 236	26 857	28 206	30 206	26 784	24 814	26 891	25 813	25 432	27 659	313 934	340 487	362 761
Road transport		61 859	63 794	76 567	86 399	66 983	63 779	74 524	62 514	61 244	71 660	65 405	50 374	805 102	876 700	947 884
Environmental protection		9 576	9 557	6 052	10 533	10 638	9 590	9 203	13 542	11 906	11 588	10 859	8 400	121 444	133 731	143 850
<b>Trading services</b>		305 441	300 129	277 964	253 116	254 222	314 810	295 816	282 462	275 032	283 812	271 655	228 183	3 342 642	3 514 082	3 676 441
Energy sources		174 064	166 684	157 033	133 148	139 730	191 304	164 512	160 917	159 173	157 154	152 711	108 633	1 865 062	1 903 825	1 941 455
Water management		61 035	70 889	55 124	47 541	49 960	50 877	50 173	49 868	49 019	54 783	52 174	51 812	643 256	692 850	742 604
Waste water management		46 551	38 813	34 416	46 259	38 104	38 804	48 267	38 034	37 261	38 732	39 793	37 712	482 745	539 673	564 661
Waste management		23 792	23 743	31 392	26 168	26 429	33 825	32 864	33 642	29 579	33 144	26 977	30 026	351 579	377 734	427 721
<b>Other</b>		2 279	2 054	2 376	2 528	2 655	2 843	2 521	2 336	2 531	2 430	2 394	2 267	29 216	32 111	34 516
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		521 751	524 760	492 913	498 792	500 626	551 224	545 685	537 220	498 950	526 480	509 452	560 494	6 268 346	6 687 291	7 080 305
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(242 862)	154 373	(143 097)	(42 772)	(87 167)	103 903	5 487	69 015	237 793	104 996	199 770	436 794	796 234	933 487	1 002 146
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(242 862)	154 373	(143 097)	(42 772)	(87 167)	103 903	5 487	69 015	237 793	104 996	199 770	436 794	796 234	933 487	1 002 146

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	5	38	56	35	12	97	79	10	10	91	1 157	1 589	1 503	1 456
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	28	17	500	4 000	3 000	-	6 005	2 008	3 038	2 519	1 136	22 250	16 500	12 500
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	6 904	2 225	3 922	2 213	5 176	10 384	20 998	42 667	54 012	26 123	11 731	186 355	108 005	130 465
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		6	377	389	1 049	679	1 136	1 783	1 878	1 849	1 188	3 064	20 701	34 100	92 100	122 100
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	13	210	1 178	85	978	461	240	307	388	669	1 470	6 000	5 500	500
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2 930	3 678	38 323	55 008	81 608	87 980	97 168	85 068	99 361	98 961	102 991	161 077	914 154	1 223 532	1 336 147
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		128	1 610	3 192	2 964	6 213	28 508	2 338	5 325	5 417	38 413	89 666	52 343	236 117	460 432	430 530
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		120	1 942	3 114	2 027	1 723	2 891	2 814	1 573	1 708	1 115	8 198	1 780	29 005	13 620	11 150
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		75	883	299	25 565	899	1 937	101	25 171	26 158	41 079	21 897	22 535	166 599	186 329	187 000
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		0	1 500	501	1 501	1 501	16 005	10 201	903	1 003	3 001	4 004	2 980	43 100	59 500	50 500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>3 260</b>	<b>16 938</b>	<b>48 307</b>	<b>93 769</b>	<b>98 957</b>	<b>147 624</b>	<b>125 346</b>	<b>147 241</b>	<b>180 489</b>	<b>241 206</b>	<b>259 223</b>	<b>276 909</b>	<b>1 639 269</b>	<b>2 167 021</b>	<b>2 282 348</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>3 260</b>	<b>16 938</b>	<b>48 307</b>	<b>93 769</b>	<b>98 957</b>	<b>147 624</b>	<b>125 346</b>	<b>147 241</b>	<b>180 489</b>	<b>241 206</b>	<b>259 223</b>	<b>276 909</b>	<b>1 639 269</b>	<b>2 167 021</b>	<b>2 282 348</b>

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6	994	1 537	3 183	1 000	1 326	1 040	3 198	3 668	4 586	16 225	27 177	63 939	115 603	136 556
Executive and council		–	605	938	956	235	212	297	1 079	1 510	3 010	12 491	2 507	23 839	18 003	13 956
Finance and administration		6	377	389	1 049	679	136	283	1 878	1 849	1 188	3 064	23 201	34 100	92 100	122 100
Internal audit		–	13	210	1 178	85	978	461	240	308	388	669	1 469	6 000	5 500	500
<b>Community and public safety</b>		126	5 292	3 921	7 447	48 845	32 058	39 106	4 846	36 851	22 933	32 980	81 733	316 137	228 502	203 615
Community and social services		–	1 098	1 608	2 433	839	3 265	1 868	1 421	3 546	2 336	4 147	21 689	44 250	51 750	48 000
Sport and recreation		119	507	253	81	154	1 141	1 626	1 547	394	15 601	21 184	13 920	56 527	55 127	14 000
Public safety		–	1 381	730	535	838	2 709	224	866	176	977	1 507	19 061	29 005	13 620	11 150
Housing		7	2 305	1 330	4 397	47 013	24 944	35 387	1 013	32 735	4 018	6 141	27 065	186 355	108 005	130 465
Health		0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	(2)	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		658	5 168	36 120	22 099	23 363	77 763	58 823	55 449	48 176	114 448	82 616	26 490	551 173	781 389	785 129
Planning and development		197	1 623	3 151	2 969	6 048	28 754	2 285	30 867	26 233	88 527	68 836	19 727	279 217	519 932	481 030
Road transport		460	3 545	32 969	19 130	17 315	49 010	56 538	24 582	21 944	25 920	13 780	6 763	271 956	261 457	304 099
Environmental protection		–	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		2 470	5 469	6 600	59 420	25 454	36 393	24 623	83 536	90 986	92 897	124 939	135 234	688 020	1 021 527	1 137 048
Energy sources		36	120	570	8 751	5 656	12 222	7 377	9 113	5 952	40 973	9 504	47 724	148 000	152 000	198 500
Water management		1 745	2 520	2 658	1 885	4 342	14 607	6 196	8 508	39 938	21 317	9 635	71 648	185 000	220 000	315 000
Waste water management		688	2 695	2 412	48 304	14 541	7 362	10 333	65 324	34 463	29 989	65 750	7 336	289 198	570 075	498 548
Waste management		–	134	960	480	914	2 203	716	591	10 633	618	40 049	8 525	65 822	79 452	125 000
<b>Other</b>		–	15	129	1 621	295	83	1 754	213	808	6 342	2 463	6 276	20 000	20 000	20 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	3 260	16 938	48 307	93 769	98 957	147 624	125 346	147 241	180 489	241 206	259 223	276 909	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government													795 307	795 307	931 440	999 542
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	795 307	795 307	931 440	999 542
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>													–	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>													159 000	159 000	329 000	426 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>													684 962	684 962	906 581	856 806
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 639 269	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	106 257	70 474	64 323	74 835	83 101	68 118	65 902	124 766	99 226	105 428	117 831	158 156	1 138 416	1 241 858	1 348 418
Service charges - electricity revenue	80 279	70 216	124 799	117 033	125 280	264 997	115 282	178 712	168 593	177 066	200 204	89 059	1 711 519	1 751 056	1 790 926
Service charges - water revenue	26 845	7 639	41 574	37 875	32 291	69 513	22 323	55 830	35 832	40 097	42 550	37 643	450 011	489 092	531 059
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 020	24 488	23 611	24 440	24 937	24 321	25 804	39 283	30 087	28 628	27 389	47 406	344 414	376 402	410 970
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 362	25 034	23 180	23 968	24 131	24 067	22 898	35 000	28 664	30 455	34 038	24 403	313 201	342 290	373 726
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 904	1 812	1 733	16 349	21 798	23 669	25 676
Rental of facilities and equipment	633	1 315	954	1 026	1 057	999	1 399	1 547	2 160	2 295	2 564	4 299	20 248	21 986	23 850
Interest earned - external investments	11 508	15 618	13 794	12 537	11 681	10 554	1 252	21 855	13 918	14 788	14 547	15 269	157 319	169 911	183 334
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 619	3 175	3 253	3 326	3 435	3 475	3 545	3 591	2 337	2 483	2 775	2 828	36 841	38 937	41 117
Dividends received	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	66	524	964	617	732	403	359	946	534	1 339	1 496	491	8 470	9 197	9 977
Licences and permits	288	1 380	1 042	859	1 162	1 050	944	1 508	1 682	1 850	1 176	1 157	14 099	15 309	16 608
Agency services	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 734	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	284 686	138 556	15 956	12 873	12 827	392 787	33 955	13 960	116 046	123 298	137 804	83 766	1 366 513	1 517 011	1 611 766
Other revenue	14 912	16 621	18 750	17 767	19 860	7 117	24 293	27 864	48 160	30 921	38 247	64 385	328 896	345 175	374 447
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>569 868</b>	<b>375 435</b>	<b>332 594</b>	<b>327 549</b>	<b>340 890</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>318 350</b>	<b>505 256</b>	<b>549 535</b>	<b>560 853</b>	<b>622 750</b>	<b>545 606</b>	<b>5 916 479</b>	<b>6 341 894</b>	<b>6 741 874</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	189 110	-	73	5 458	219 396	-	5 458	161 270	51 925	51 925	51 925	58 768	795 307	931 440	999 542
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 950	19 080	25 440	31 800	42 930	31 800	159 000	329 000	426 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>758 978</b>	<b>375 435</b>	<b>332 667</b>	<b>333 006</b>	<b>560 286</b>	<b>867 795</b>	<b>331 758</b>	<b>685 606</b>	<b>626 900</b>	<b>644 578</b>	<b>717 604</b>	<b>636 174</b>	<b>6 870 786</b>	<b>7 602 334</b>	<b>8 167 417</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	113 340	147 662	145 617	130 265	133 812	129 316	138 296	134 507	135 323	136 973	135 950	177 962	1 659 022	1 837 218	1 977 633
Remuneration of councillors	4 913	4 526	4 889	4 915	4 962	4 865	4 876	6 063	5 366	5 246	5 399	7 229	63 248	67 471	71 910
Finance charges	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 659	4 667	10 826	(8 430)	4 061	6 525	3 919	4 961	10 399	54 321	68 642	77 368
Bulk purchases - Electricity	176 330	160 759	111 060	110 534	101 461	99 902	118 084	92 419	93 708	94 683	102 128	91 798	1 352 869	1 357 063	1 361 270
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	16 988	19 852	20 679	18 655	17 520	18 454	17 425	18 694	18 548	20 722	19 092	18 668	225 297	247 827	272 610
Other materials	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Contracted services	86	1 782	2 311	2 435	5 582	1 862	85	1 287	3 051	2 745	2 852	12 933	37 012	39 122	41 312
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	579	661	6 182	7 011	290	3 215	5 035	3 926	3 579	812	3 877	9 744	44 910	45 144	45 472
Other expenditure	26 067	106 293	110 150	82 776	120 137	141 454	71 609	82 101	104 389	111 326	104 389	316 147	1 376 838	1 497 424	1 621 794
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>342 548</b>	<b>445 780</b>	<b>405 134</b>	<b>361 252</b>	<b>388 431</b>	<b>409 895</b>	<b>346 979</b>	<b>343 058</b>	<b>370 489</b>	<b>376 425</b>	<b>378 648</b>	<b>644 880</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 159 910</b>	<b>5 469 369</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	1 771	43 091	94 890	86 279	136 652	177 505	29 119	77 026	142 714	142 714	142 714	564 795	1 639 269	2 167 021	2 282 348
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	9 754	-	-	17 601	-	-	10 203	-	-	19 326	56 884	80 879	122 015
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>344 319</b>	<b>488 871</b>	<b>509 778</b>	<b>447 531</b>	<b>525 083</b>	<b>605 001</b>	<b>376 098</b>	<b>420 083</b>	<b>523 406</b>	<b>519 139</b>	<b>521 361</b>	<b>1 229 001</b>	<b>6 509 671</b>	<b>7 407 811</b>	<b>7 873 732</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>414 659</b>	<b>(113 436)</b>	<b>(177 111)</b>	<b>(114 524)</b>	<b>35 203</b>	<b>262 793</b>	<b>(44 341)</b>	<b>265 523</b>	<b>103 494</b>	<b>125 439</b>	<b>196 243</b>	<b>(592 827)</b>	<b>361 115</b>	<b>194 524</b>	<b>293 685</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 293 421	2 708 080	2 594 644	2 417 533	2 303 009	2 338 211	2 601 005	2 556 664	2 822 187	2 925 680	3 051 120	3 247 363	2 293 421	2 654 536	2 849 060
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 708 080	2 594 644	2 417 533	2 303 009	2 338 211	2 601 005	2 556 664	2 822 187	2 925 680	3 051 120	3 247 363	2 654 536	2 654 536	2 849 060	3 142 745

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue		45	56	–	69	199	199	317	348	376
Transfers recognised - operational		907	1 647	764	18 116	15 357	15 357	22 011	23 414	24 828
Agency services					200	375	375	4 738	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	2 134	2 134	11 913	15	16
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>953</b>	<b>1 703</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>18 385</b>	<b>18 065</b>	<b>18 065</b>	<b>38 978</b>	<b>23 777</b>	<b>25 220</b>
Employee costs		–	–	760	12 225	9 773	9 773	15 192	16 704	17 974
Remuneration of Board Members		174	665	156	566	561	561	850	893	937
Depreciation & asset impairment		3		3	393	393	393	1 078	1 143	1 200
Finance charges		2	4	–	8	3	3	3	3	3
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure		346	1 015	276	5 192	7 336	7 336	21 856	5 034	5 107
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>524</b>	<b>1 684</b>	<b>1 194</b>	<b>18 385</b>	<b>18 065</b>	<b>18 065</b>	<b>38 978</b>	<b>23 777</b>	<b>25 220</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>429</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>(430)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	2 758	2 758	1 089	1 003	956
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>956</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		1 889	1 771	–	2 040	2 042	2 042	2 595	3 173	3 651
Total non current assets		–	–	52	688	2 377	2 377	1 113	1 427	1 652
Total current liabilities		612	466	482	1 287	3 053	3 053	2 518	2 945	3 208
Total non current liabilities		100	100	–	–	85	85	1 391	722	–
Equity		1 177	1 205	(430)	1 441	1 280	1 280	387	1 197	2 157
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		70	50	55	269	3 565	3 565	2 167	2 146	2 155
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	(55)	–	(2 758)	(2 758)	(1 089)	(1 003)	(956)
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	(508)	(508)	(526)	(564)	(722)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		<b>1 693</b>	<b>1 744</b>	<b>1 744</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>2 042</b>	<b>2 042</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>3 651</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
N/A					









BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	1 718	20 975	20 700	81 747	81 747	48 963	83 483	104 508
Computer Equipment		-	1 718	20 975	20 700	81 747	81 747	48 963	83 483	104 508
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		21 568	10 178	1 171	23 972	35 143	35 143	8 850	26 600	27 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		21 568	10 178	1 171	23 972	35 143	35 143	8 850	26 600	27 700
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 230	688	326	34 412	18 514	18 514	32 193	38 808	35 650
Machinery and Equipment		2 230	688	326	34 412	18 514	18 514	32 193	38 808	35 650
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9 085	25 117	-	29 200	72 084	72 084	29 000	27 500	29 000
Transport Assets		9 085	25 117	-	29 200	72 084	72 084	29 000	27 500	29 000
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	<b>751 379</b>	<b>427 751</b>	<b>484 154</b>	<b>723 834</b>	<b>706 794</b>	<b>706 794</b>	<b>775 696</b>	<b>931 037</b>	<b>1 035 952</b>









BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	700	1 057	1 057	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	700	1 057	1 057	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	83 260	502 299	702 173	594 300	474 339	474 339	623 348	915 864	896 348
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	54.0%	59.2%	38.1%	31.8%	31.8%	38.0%	42.3%	39.3%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		13.2%	73.3%	88.9%	79.4%	63.4%	63.4%	80.0%	110.3%	100.2%

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>236 217</b>	<b>254 627</b>	<b>293 613</b>	<b>351 434</b>	<b>355 249</b>	<b>355 249</b>	<b>390 774</b>	<b>429 851</b>	<b>472 837</b>
Roads Infrastructure		56 120	75 418	98 350	118 807	118 807	118 807	130 688	143 756	158 132
<i>Roads</i>		56 120	75 418	98 350	118 807	118 807	118 807	130 688	143 756	158 132
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-						
Storm water Infrastructure		6 644	8 619	8 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		6 644	8 619	8 493						
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-						
Electrical Infrastructure		103 884	94 200	92 819	126 469	126 469	126 469	139 116	153 027	168 330
<i>Power Plants</i>		103 884	94 200	92 819	126 469	126 469	126 469	139 116	153 027	168 330
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-						
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-						
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-						
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-						
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-						
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-						
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-						
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 866	34 412	43 011	47 615	47 615	47 615	52 376	57 614	63 375
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		932	1 013	-						
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		29 933	33 398	43 011	47 615	47 615	47 615	52 376	57 614	63 375
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-						
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-						
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 221	24 862	28 972	33 027	36 845	36 845	40 530	44 583	49 041
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-						
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-						









**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		604	671	118	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 307	1 437	1 581
Computer Equipment		604	671	118	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 307	1 437	1 581
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		0	2	1	187	191	191	210	231	254
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	2	1	187	191	191	210	231	254
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 919	6 511	7 162
Machinery and Equipment					5 381	5 381	5 381	5 919	6 511	7 162
<b>Transport Assets</b>		940	1 022	1 008	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 272	3 600	3 959
Transport Assets		940	1 022	1 008	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 272	3 600	3 959
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 218	1 340	1 474
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					1 107	1 107	1 107	1 218	1 340	1 474
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>285 686</b>	<b>287 393</b>	<b>350 106</b>	<b>414 791</b>	<b>418 609</b>	<b>418 609</b>	<b>460 470</b>	<b>506 517</b>	<b>557 169</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		6.2%	5.5%	6.4%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.7%	8.1%	8.3%

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>526 709</b>	<b>571 222</b>	<b>649 708</b>	<b>593 914</b>	<b>593 914</b>	<b>593 914</b>	<b>617 671</b>	<b>657 819</b>	<b>709 129</b>
Roads Infrastructure		182 857	211 202	265 881	297 232	297 232	297 232	309 121	329 214	354 893
<i>Roads</i>		182 857	211 202	265 881	297 028	297 028	297 028	308 909	328 988	354 649
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	204	204	204	212	226	244
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 191	22 821	24 823	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		17 191	22 821	24 823	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		90 122	106 450	110 808	85 663	85 663	85 663	89 089	94 880	102 281
<i>Power Plants</i>		90 122	106 450	110 808	85 663	85 663	85 663	89 089	94 880	102 281
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		87 105	140 312	141 255	72 267	72 267	72 267	75 158	80 043	86 287
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		3 074	26 485	26 560	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		84 031	113 828	114 695	72 267	72 267	72 267	75 158	80 043	86 287
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		149 434	90 437	106 940	133 006	133 006	133 006	138 326	147 318	158 808
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		149 434	90 437	106 940	133 006	133 006	133 006	138 326	147 318	158 808





BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<b>Other assets</b>	1	30 838	31 713	29 941	88 618	88 618	88 618	92 162	98 153	105 809
Operational Buildings		30 838	31 713	29 941	84 885	84 885	84 885	88 281	94 019	101 352
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		22 105	31 713	29 941	31 459	31 459	31 459	32 718	34 844	37 562
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	41 981	41 981	41 981	43 660	46 498	50 125
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	4 693	4 693	4 693	4 880	5 198	5 603
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		8 733	-	-	6 752	6 752	6 752	7 022	7 479	8 062
Housing		-	-	-	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 882	4 134	4 456
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 882	4 134	4 456
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		13 355	391	9 167	6 222	6 222	6 222	6 471	6 892	7 429
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		13 355	391	9 167	6 222	6 222	6 222	6 471	6 892	7 429
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		13 355	391	9 167	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 252	6 658	7 177
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	211	211	211	219	234	252
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		8 173	2 514	9 139	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		8 173	2 514	9 139						
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		5 067	3 158	12 078	17 469	17 469	17 469	18 837	20 056	21 589
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 067	3 158	12 078	17 469	17 469	17 469	18 837	20 056	21 589

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		13 696	8 616	9 358	11 699	11 699	11 699	12 167	12 958	13 969
Machinery and Equipment		13 696	8 616	9 358	11 699	11 699	11 699	12 167	12 958	13 969
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		16 793	10 139	13 045	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 587	8 080	8 710
Transport Assets		16 793	10 139	13 045	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 587	8 080	8 710
<b><u>Libraries</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	499	499	499	519	552	595
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	499	499	499	519	552	595
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	<b>629 728</b>	<b>685 336</b>	<b>789 811</b>	<b>748 732</b>	<b>748 732</b>	<b>748 732</b>	<b>779 351</b>	<b>830 003</b>	<b>894 711</b>





**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>										
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>										
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>										
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>										
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>										
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>										
<i>Rail Structures</i>										
<i>Rail Furniture</i>										
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>										
<i>Piers</i>										
<i>Revetments</i>										
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
<i>Halls</i>					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
<i>Centres</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Crèches</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Testing Stations</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Museums</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Galleries</i>					-	-	-			
<i>Theatres</i>					-	-	-			



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<i>R thousand</i>	1									
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	240 000	312 462	312 462	240 000	320 000	350 000
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.4%	20.9%	20.9%	14.6%	14.8%	15.3%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.1%	41.7%	41.7%	30.8%	38.6%	39.1%

**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 589	1 503	1 456				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22 250	16 500	12 500				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		186 355	108 005	130 465				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		34 100	92 100	122 100				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		6 000	5 500	500				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		914 154	1 223 532	1 336 147				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development		236 117	460 432	430 530				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		29 005	13 620	11 150				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		166 599	186 329	187 000				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		43 100	59 500	50 500				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>1 639 269</b>	<b>2 167 021</b>	<b>2 282 348</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
#REF!								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>1 639 269</b>	<b>2 167 021</b>	<b>2 282 348</b>	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		Office Equipment	Various			Buildings	Buildings(Councillors Offices)	-32.9879 ,27.8789 -33.0158, 27.8	-							Various
		Othee Assets	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013943	1 321	777	500	500	500	500		Various
			Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	-	6 078						Various
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.903766 -33.013944	-							Various
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computer Software and Applications	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	4 211	-	77 600	21 750	16 000	12 000		Various
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	5 452	-	1 222	500	500	500		Various
Vote 3 - Human Settlement		Housing	Various			Housing	Housing	00892327.874642 -33.0069927.8	144 650	73	131 243	185 855	107 505	129 965		Various
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90387 -33.0139	133	-	9 536	500	500	500		Various
Vote 4 - Directorate of Finance		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computer Software and Applications	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	-	-	100	1 500	1 500	1 500		Various
		Building Upgrade	Various			Other Assets	Municipal Offices	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	-	-	-	2 000	20 000	20 000		Various
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	343	362	598	600	600	600		Various
		Asset Replacments	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	2 939	-	18 100	30 000	70 000	100 000		Various
Vote 5 - Directorate of Corporate Services		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	-	-	717	500	500	500		Various
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computer Software and Applications	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	652	20 975	3 816	5 500	5 000	-		Various
Vote 6 - Directorate of Infrastructure Services		Roads	Various			Infrastructure	Roads	2 -32.92444827.875525 -33.0036	322 624	261 228	279 599	271 456	260 457	302 899		Various
		Sewerage	Various			Infrastructure	Sewerage	2 -32.92423727.900472 -33.0172	107 707	9 135	230 417	289 198	570 075	498 548		Various
		Electricity	Various			Infrastructure	Electricity reticulation	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	119 307	137 712	154 613	148 000	152 000	198 500		Various
		Street Lighting	Various			Infrastructure	Street Lighting	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	6 270							Various
		Water	Various			Infrastructure	Water reticulation	935 -32.84439327.426884 -32.85	90 752	702 173	173 541	185 000	220 000	315 000		Various
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	358	-	-	500	1 000	1 200		Various
		BCMM Fleet	Various			Vehicles	Vehicles	924 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	24 809	-	32 762	20 000	20 000	20 000		Various
Vote 7 - Directorate of Spatial Planning and Development		Land	Various			Infrastructure	Land	27.951105 -32.944939	-		11 255	15 000	20 000	30 000		Various
		Transportation Infrastructure	Various			Infrastructure	Car Parks,Bus termonals & Taxi ranks	86227.890158 -33.00576827.640	25 256	-	128 276	173 517	373 732	377 030		Various
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90476 -33.0187	218	-	500	500	500	500		Various
		Other	Various			Other Assets	City Hall and Payments Hall	2.940827.435 -32.851827.73924	-			4 000				Various
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Buildings		10 622	-	51 400	43 100	66 200	23 000		Various
Vote 8 - Directorate of Health/ Public Safety & Emergency Services		Land & Buildings	Various			Other Assets	Land & Buildings/ Fire Stations	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	384	-	-	-	-	-		Various
		Clinics	Various			Community	Clinics		-	-	1 057	800	900	-		Various
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	-	326	500	500	500	1 000		Various
		Disaster Management	Various			Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	-	-	90	800	1 200			Various
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	3 367	-	17 272	17 800	3 400	1 000		Various
		Specialised Vehicles	Various			Other Assets	Vehicles(Fire Engines)	7527.898957,-32.97489927.740	-	-	10 847	9 105	7 620	9 150		Various
Vote 9 - Directorate of Municipal Services		Solid Waste	Various			Community	Waste Management	00561 -33.006927.89759 -33.015	30 951	29 362	44 168	65 822	79 452	125 000		Various
		Amenities	Various			Community	Amenities	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	-	11 235	3 000	1 000	3 000		Various
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Sportsfields	27.905681 -33.007034	4 495	-	17 510	24 465	21 800	8 000		Various
		Halls	Various			Community	Community halls	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	8 118	-	10 300	10 000	10 000	-		Various
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	33	500	11 000	21 000	26 000		Various
		Plant & equipment	Various			Other Assets	Cemtries	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	9 738	6 304	12 332	10 000	10 000	10 000		Various
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Swimming Pool	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	162	-	-	10 790	6 400	-		Various
		Parks	Various			Community	Parks	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-	-		8 000	8 500	9 000		Various
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	3 576							Various
		Zoo	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	293			4 595	3 095	-		Various
		Aquarium	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-			3 927	4 582	-		Various
		Beaches	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-			6 500	6 500	-		Various
		Resorts	Various			Community	Building	927.89759 -33.015127.89762 -33	-			8 500	14 000	6 000		Various
Vote 10 - Directorate of Economic Development & Agencies		Markets	Various			Other Assets	Buildings	727.91588 -33.008827.94812 -32	-							Various
		LED	Various			Other Assets	LED	27.90476 -33.0187	1 341	17 870	53 764	43 100	59 500	50 500		Various

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent Capital expenditure	1								930 050	1 186 327	1 491 447	1 638 180	2 166 018	2 281 392		
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Beachfront Development</b>																
Furniture and Office equipment		Procurement of furniture and office equipment for personnel				Other Assets	Furniture & Office equipment		267	-	100	87	60	20		New
Computer Hardware and Equipment		Procurement of computers for personnel				Other Assets	Computer - hardware and software		5 546	-	2 658	1 002	943	936		New
Entity Capital expenditure									5 813	-	2 758	1 089	1 003	956		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>									<b>935 863</b>	<b>1 186 327</b>	<b>1 494 205</b>	<b>1 639 269</b>	<b>2 167 022</b>	<b>2 282 349</b>		





BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project  R thousand	Ref  4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)  6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates  5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
<b>Parent municipality:</b>															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Support Services</b>															
<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>															
		Coastal Management Program	Various		Yes				-	-	-	600	300	300	All Wards
		Review of IEMP& CZMP	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	250	250	All Wards
		BCMM Master Plans Water Development Plan and Health Master Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 400	2 000	3 000	All Wards
		Communication, Media, Marketing and Branding Strategy	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	1 500	1 000	All Wards
		African/Asian Partnership Exploration to Support the MGDS	Various		Yes				-	-	-	300	500	300	All Wards
		GIS Internet Service	Various		Yes				-	-	-	350	-	-	All Wards
		Civic Education Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	280	300	All Wards
		Ward Committee Empowerment Programme	Various		Yes				-	-	-	240	180	200	All Wards
												500	500	500	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										3 559	3 915	4 307	
		Municipal Running costs										216 230	231 400	245 596	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>															
<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>															
		Project Management Funding - EPMO Unit Salaries	Various		Yes				-	-	-	23 044	24 206	25 572	All Wards
		Innovative Strategy	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 095	-	-	All Wards
		Expanded Public Works Programme	Various		Yes				-	-	-	4 952	-	-	All Wards
		Share Point	Various		Yes				-	-	-	6 000	5 000	2 000	All Wards
		System Integration	Various		Yes				-	-	-	7 000	5 000	4 000	All Wards
		Establishment of Municipal Courts	Various		Yes				-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	All Wards
		Implementation of Fraud Hotline	Various		Yes				-	-	-	700	700	700	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										6 682	7 350	8 085	
		Municipal Running costs										105 956	117 590	129 914	
<b>Vote 3 - Human Settlement</b>															
<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>															
		Housing	Various		Yes				-	-	-	91 300	104 900	101 950	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										119	131	144	
		Municipal Running costs										44 605	48 671	52 267	
<b>Vote 4 - Directorate of Finance</b>															
<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>															
		Audit Improvement Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	All Wards
		mSCOA Implementation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10 000	8 000	5 000	All Wards
		Budget Reforms	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 200	1 900	2 900	All Wards
		E- procurement contracts	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5 000	9 000	25 000	All Wards
		Capacitation of SCM unit	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	2 500	1 500	All Wards
		Improvement and monitoring of internal SCM controls (AIP)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	All Wards
		Financial Systems - Revenue	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 500	7 500	5 000	All Wards
		Smart Metering System Implementation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 750	10 150	10 260	All Wards
		Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 000	12 000	20 000	All Wards
		Business Meter Audit	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	All Wards
		Debt Collection Project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	1 531	2 500	All Wards
		IVR System	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	2 000	3 300	All Wards

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4				6			5							
		Mobile Communication Services for Meters	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	All Wards
		Implement Cost Effective Tariff Structure	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 000	3 000	All Wards
		General Valuations Roll 2017	Various		Yes				-	-	-	12 000	2 000	-	All Wards
Vote 5 - Directorate of Corporate Services		Repairs and Maintenance										3 601	3 961	4 357	
		Municipal Running costs										452 484	488 020	518 710	
		<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>													
		Infrastructure Skills Development	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10 560	11 800	13 517	All Wards
		Implementation of Job Evaluation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	All Wards
Vote 6 - Directorate of Infrastructure Services		Repairs and Maintenance										661	727	799	
		Municipal Running costs										158 169	168 696	176 215	
		<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>													
		BCMM Fleet Management System - Lease	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 000	2 000	All Wards
		Rural Sanitation Backlog	Various		Yes				-	-	-	40 000	63 500	55 000	All Wards
Vote 7 - Directorate of Spatial Planning and Development		Repairs and Maintenance										365 174	401 691	441 860	
		Municipal Running costs										3 194 695	3 332 817	3 468 816	
		<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>	Various		Yes										
		Signage Removal	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	500	2 000	All Wards
		Outdoor Advertising	Various		Yes				-	-	-	600	600	-	All Wards
		Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of SPLUMA	Various		Yes				-	-	-	350	400	-	All Wards
		Operational & Business Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5 202	5 500	-	All Wards
		Transport Register	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	-	-	All Wards
		Industry Transition Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	All Wards
		Public Transport Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	All Wards
		Aerial and Oblique Photography	Various		Yes				-	-	-	4 104	-	-	All Wards
	Vote 8 - Directorate of Health/ Public Safety & Emergency Services		Repairs and Maintenance										31 193	34 312	37 743
		Municipal Running costs										243 410	263 573	283 229	
		<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>													
		Community Based Risk Reduction	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Training	Various		Yes				-	-	-	45	20	20	All Wards
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	7	5	All Wards
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1	2	1	All Wards
		4.) Hire of Transport	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	15	10	All Wards
		5.) Stipend	Various		Yes				-	-	-	100	110	105	All Wards
		6.) Tools & Equipment	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	12	10	All Wards
		7.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	15	10	All Wards
		8.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	9	9	9	All Wards
		Disaster Management: Education, Training and Awareness	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Consultant	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	70	80	All Wards
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	10	13	All Wards
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	5	7	All Wards
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	35	35	40	All Wards
		Disaster Management Structures	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	35	45	45	All Wards
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	10	10	All Wards
	3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	60	60	All Wards	
	4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	35	35	All Wards	
	Event Safety Capacity Building	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards	
	1.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	15	20	All Wards	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4				6			5							
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	40	50	50	All Wards
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	15	20	All Wards
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	30	40	50	All Wards
		Community Safety Forums	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	15	15	All Wards
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3	5	5	All Wards
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2	3	3	All Wards
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	10	30	30	All Wards
		MHS: Environmental Health Education Training & Awareness	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	50	55	65	All Wards
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	30	35	45	All Wards
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	100	115	130	All Wards
		5.) Transportation	Various		Yes				-	-	-	25	30	40	All Wards
		6.) Stipend	Various		Yes				-	-	-	45	65	70	All Wards
		Review of Air Quality Management Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Consultant	Various		Yes				-	-	-	585	-	585	All Wards
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2	-	2	All Wards
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1	-	1	All Wards
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	7	-	7	All Wards
		5.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	-	5	All Wards
		Review of Traffic Safety Plan	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Consultant	Various		Yes				-	-	-	450	-	-	All Wards
		Disaster Management Sector Plans	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		1.) Consultant	Various		Yes				-	-	-	90	220	100	All Wards
		2.) Printing & Publications	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	15	5	All Wards
		3.) Stationery	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	15	5	All Wards
		4.) Catering	Various		Yes				-	-	-	15	40	25	All Wards
		5.) Venue Hire	Various		Yes				-	-	-	5	10	5	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										6 815	7 497	8 246	
		Municipal Running costs										384 880	424 340	456 157	
Vote 9 - Directorate of Municipal Services		<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>													
		Environmental Enhancement: Parks and Cemeteries	Various		Yes				-	-	-	200	200	200	All Wards
		Carry out EIA's for Cemeteries - (Identification of Suitable Land)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	100	100	100	All Wards
		Development of Horticultural Features and City Scapes Improve the Aesthetics of Towns and Cities - (Beautification of Towns and Township Entrances)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	350	350	350	All Wards
		Develop and Implement of a Cemetery Management Plan for BCMM - All Wards	Various		Yes				-	-	-	200	300	250	All Wards
		Train Communities in Horticultural Skills (Composting, Vegetable Gardens, Planting of Trees)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	500	500	All Wards
		17800 X240 Litre Wheelie Bins	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 000	All Wards
		Street Litter Bins	Various		Yes				-	-	-	300	300	-	All Wards
		Construction and Rehabilitation of Waste Cells - Landfill Operations	Various		Yes				-	-	-	8 000	8 000	33 000	All Wards
		Assessment prior Rehabilitation of Unlicensed Disposal Sites/IWMP	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	500	500	All Wards
		Pilot Project - co-Operatives for Solid Waste Department / Greening/BCMM @ Work project	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	500	500	All Wards
		Waste Minimisation, Recycling, Awareness and Waste Separation Programmes	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	500	1 000	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										41 368	45 505	50 055	
		Municipal Running costs										623 178	677 774	723 934	
Vote 10 - Directorate of Economic Development & Agencies		<b>SPECIAL PROJECTS:</b>													
		Local Economic Development Programme - LED - (Export Support, Trade Promotion & Franchise Expo)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Franchise Expo	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	All Wards
		Supplier Development	Various		Yes				-	-	-	400	600	100	All Wards

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4				6			5							
		SMME Capacity Building	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000	All Wards
		Youth Work Readiness & Skills Sevelopment Support	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 000	2 000	3 000	All Wards
		Business Centres Operations - (Mdantsane One Stop Shop, DV Business Hives, KWT; Automotive and Incubation & Dimbaza)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	3 000	3 000	5 000	All Wards
		Strategy Development and Reviewal / Policies and By-laws / Feasibility Studies	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	All Wards
		Trade and Investment Programmes	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Export Development Support	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 500	All Wards
		Invest Buffalo City Initiative	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 228	500	500	All Wards
		Review of Cost of Doing Business	Various		Yes				-	-	-	300	200	200	All Wards
		Status Review and Needs Assessment ( West Bank, Wilsonia, Zwelitsha, Mdantsane)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	-	-	All Wards
		Agriculture and rural development support Programme - Cropping Programme & Organic Farming	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	-	-	All Wards
		Production Inputs (Maize)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 000	2 500	2 500	All Wards
		Production Inputs ( Vegetables and Poultry)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	350	500	All Wards
		Livestock Improvement	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	1 000	2 200	All Wards
		Farmer Seminars	Various		Yes				-	-	-	100	300	500	All Wards
		Hosting of BCMM Agricultural show, Participating in Provincial. National Agricultural shows & Farmer Seminars	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	All Wards
		Tractor and Implements Maintenance	Various		Yes				-	-	-	150	850	800	All Wards
		Art, Culture and Heritage Soft Development Programme - Reburials, Film Industry & Artist Development	Various		Yes				-	-	-	-	500	-	All Wards
		Heritage Development and Promotion	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 500	2 500	3 000	All Wards
		Arts and Culture	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 500	2 000	3 000	All Wards
		Tourism Niche Product Development	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	1 000	-	All Wards
		Tourism Awareness	Various		Yes				-	-	-	500	500	-	All Wards
		Tourism Support and Capacity Building (Including Home Stays)	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 500	3 500	1 500	All Wards
		The Fresh Produce Market Awareness	Various		Yes				-	-	-	250	250	250	All Wards
		Dipping Tanks	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 000	2 000	1 500	All Wards
		Irrigation Scheme	Various		Yes				-	-	-	2 600	2 000	2 000	All Wards
		Piggery and Poultry Infrastructure	Various		Yes				-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 500	All Wards
		Repairs and Maintenance										1 299	1 429	1 571	
		Municipal Running costs										67 817	72 602	76 664	
<b>Parent operational expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>											<b>6 251 379</b>	<b>6 686 928</b>	<b>7 079 913</b>	
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
<b>Entity A</b> BCMDA		Municipal Running costs										38 978	23 777	25 220	
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B															
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>												<b>38 978</b>	<b>23 777</b>	<b>25 220</b>	
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>												<b>6 290 357</b>	<b>6 710 705</b>	<b>7 105 134</b>	